West Virginia
Purchasing Division

2019 Washington Street, East
Charleston, WV 25305
Telephone: 304-558-2306
General Fax: 304-558-6026
Bid Fax: 304-558-3970

The following documentation is an electronically-submitted vendor response to an advertised solicitation from the *West Virginia Purchasing Bulletin* within the Vendor Self-Service portal at ***wvOASIS.gov***. As part of the State of West Virginia's procurement process, and to maintain the transparency of the bid-opening process, this documentation submitted online is publicly posted by the West Virginia Purchasing Division at ***WVPurchasing.gov*** with any other vendor responses to this solicitation submitted to the Purchasing Division in hard copy format.

WVOASIS

Jump to: FORMS Go | Home | Personalize | Accessibility | App Help | About

Welcome, Lu Anne Cottrill

Procurement | Budgeting | Accounts Receivable | Accounts Payable

Solicitation Response(SR) | **Dept:** 0209 | **ID:** ESR12051700000002416 | **Ver.:** 1 | **Function:** New | **Phase:** Final | **Modified by** batch , 12/15/2017

Header 2

List View

General Information | Contact | Default Values | Discount | Document Information

Procurement Folder: 381672	**SO Doc Code:** CRFQ
Procurement Type: Central Contract - Fixed Amt	**SO Dept:** 0209
Vendor ID: 000000163050	**SO Doc ID:** FAR1800000001
Legal Name: MAXIMUS CONSULTING SVCS INC	**Published Date:** 12/11/17
Alias/DBA:	**Close Date:** 12/15/17
Total Bid: $0.00	**Close Time:** 13:30
Response Date: 12/14/2017	**Status:** Closed
Response Time: 17:21	**Solicitation Description:** Addendum 1 - FARS Statewide Cost Allocation Plan
	Total of Header Attachments: 2
	Total of All Attachments: 2

Apply Default Values to Commodity Lines | View Procurement Folder

Purchasing Division
2019 Washington Street East
Post Office Box 50130
Charleston, WV 25305-0130

State of West Virginia
Solicitation Response

Proc Folder : 381672

Solicitation Description : Addendum 1 - FARS Statewide Cost Allocation Plan

Proc Type : Central Contract - Fixed Amt

Date issued	Solicitation Closes	Solicitation Response	Version
	2017-12-15 13:30:00	SR 0209 ESR12051700000002416	1

VENDOR
000000163050 MAXIMUS CONSULTING SVCS INC

Solicitation Number: CRFQ 0209 FAR1800000001

Total Bid : $0.00 **Response Date:** 2017-12-14 **Response Time:** 17:21:10

Comments: May we request submission receipt confirmation along with confirmation that the State is able to open both uploaded PDF files (Solicitation CRFQ 0209 FAR1800000001 SWCAP - MAXIMUS Tech.pdf and Solicitation CRFQ 0209 FAR1800000001 SWCAP - MAXIMUS Cost.pdf)?

FOR INFORMATION CONTACT THE BUYER

Linda B Harper
(304) 558-0468
linda.b.harper@wv.gov

Signature on File **FEIN #** **DATE**

All offers subject to all terms and conditions contained in this solicitation

Line	Comm Ln Desc	Qty	Unit Issue	Unit Price	Ln Total Or Contract Amount
1	SWCAP Cost Proposal for Fiscal Year 2015	0.00000	LS	$24,990.000000	$0.00

Comm Code	Manufacturer	Specification	Model #
80100000			

Extended Description : SWCAP Cost Proposal (each item is an All-Inclusive Cost)

Comments: SWCAP Cost Proposal for Fiscal Year 2015

Line	Comm Ln Desc	Qty	Unit Issue	Unit Price	Ln Total Or Contract Amount
2	SWCAP Cost Proposal for Fiscal Year 2016 - Optional Renewal	0.00000	LS	$25,000.000000	$0.00

Comm Code	Manufacturer	Specification	Model #
80100000			

Extended Description : SWCAP Cost Proposal (each item is an All-Inclusive Cost)

Comments: SWCAP Cost Proposal for Fiscal Year 2016 (optional contract extension)

Line	Comm Ln Desc	Qty	Unit Issue	Unit Price	Ln Total Or Contract Amount
3	SWCAP Cost Proposal for Fiscal Year 2017 - Optional Renewal	0.00000	LS	$25,000.000000	$0.00

Comm Code	Manufacturer	Specification	Model #
80100000			

Extended Description : SWCAP Cost Proposal (each item is an All-Inclusive Cost)

Comments: SWCAP Cost Proposal for Fiscal Year 2017 (optional contract extension)

Line	Comm Ln Desc	Qty	Unit Issue	Unit Price	Ln Total Or Contract Amount
4	SWCAP Cost Proposal for Fiscal Year 2018 - Optional Renewal	0.00000	LS	$25,000.000000	$0.00

Comm Code	Manufacturer	Specification	Model #
80100000			

Extended Description : SWCAP Cost Proposal (each item is an All-Inclusive Cost)

Comments: SWCAP Cost Proposal for Fiscal Year 2018 (optional contract extension)

Purchasing Divison
2019 Washington Street East
Post Office Box 50130
Charleston, WV 25305-0130

State of West Virginia
Request for Quotation
14 — Financial

Proc Folder: 381672
Doc Description: FARS Statewide Cost Allocation Plan (SWCAP) 2015-2018
Proc Type: Central Contract - Fixed Amt

Date Issued	Solicitation Closes	Solicitation No	Version
2017-11-30	2017-12-15 13:30:00	CRFQ 0209 FAR1800000001	1

BID RECEIVING LOCATION

BID CLERK
DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION
PURCHASING DIVISION
2019 WASHINGTON ST E
CHARLESTON WV 25305
US

VENDOR

Vendor Name, Address and Telephone Number:

MAXIMUS Consulting Services, Inc.
Corporate: 1891 Metro Center Drive, Reston, VA 20190 * Main Telephone (703) 251-8500
Serving Office: 808 Moorefield Park Drive, Suite 205, Richmond, VA 23236 * Main Telephone (804) 323-3535

FOR INFORMATION CONTACT THE BUYER
Linda B Harper
(304) 558-0468
linda.b.harper@wv.gov

Signature X **FEIN #** 26-1557956 **DATE** 12/14/17

All offers subject to all terms and conditions contained in this solicitation

FORM ID : WV-PRC-CRFQ-001

ADDITIONAL INFORMAITON:

The West Virginia Purchasing Division for the Agency, The West Virginia Department of Administration's, Division of Finance is soliciting bids from qualified vendors to establish a contract for Statewide Cost Allocation Plan (SWCAP) per the Specifications, Terms & Conditions and bid requirements as attached.

INVOICE TO	SHIP TO
ACCOUNTING SECTION	FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING SECTION
DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION	DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION
2019 WASHINGTON ST E	BLDG 17
PO BOX 50121	2101 WASHINGTON ST E
CHARLESTON WV25305-0121	CHARLESTON WV 25305-1510
US	US

Line	Comm Ln Desc	Qty	Unit Issue	Unit Price	Total Price
1	SWCAP Cost Proposal for Fiscal Year 2015	0.00000	LS	$24,990	$24,990

Comm Code	Manufacturer	Specification	Model #
80100000			

Extended Description :

SWCAP Cost Proposal (each item is an All-Inclusive Cost)

INVOICE TO	SHIP TO
ACCOUNTING SECTION	FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING SECTION
DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION	DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION
2019 WASHINGTON ST E	BLDG 17
PO BOX 50121	2101 WASHINGTON ST E
CHARLESTON WV25305-0121	CHARLESTON WV 25305-1510
US	US

Line	Comm Ln Desc	Qty	Unit Issue	Unit Price	Total Price
2	SWCAP Cost Proposal for Fiscal Year 2016 - Optional Renewal	0.00000	LS	$25,000	$25,000

Comm Code	Manufacturer	Specification	Model #
80100000			

Extended Description :

SWCAP Cost Proposal (each item is an All-Inclusive Cost)

INVOICE TO	SHIP TO
ACCOUNTING SECTION	FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING SECTION
DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION	DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION
2019 WASHINGTON ST E	BLDG 17
PO BOX 50121	2101 WASHINGTON ST E
CHARLESTON WV25305-0121	CHARLESTON WV 25305-1510
US	US

Line	Comm Ln Desc	Qty	Unit Issue	Unit Price	Total Price
3	SWCAP Cost Proposal for Fiscal Year 2017 - Optional Renewal	0.00000	LS	$25,000	$25,000

Comm Code	Manufacturer	Specification	Model #
80100000			

Extended Description :

SWCAP Cost Proposal (each item is an All-Inclusive Cost)

INVOICE TO	SHIP TO
ACCOUNTING SECTION	FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING SECTION
DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION	DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION
2019 WASHINGTON ST E	BLDG 17
PO BOX 50121	2101 WASHINGTON ST E
CHARLESTON WV 25305-0121	CHARLESTON WV 25305-1510
US	US

Line	Comm Ln Desc	Qty	Unit Issue	Unit Price	Total Price
4	SWCAP Cost Proposal for Fiscal Year 2018 - Optional Renewal	0.00000	LS	$25,000	$25,000

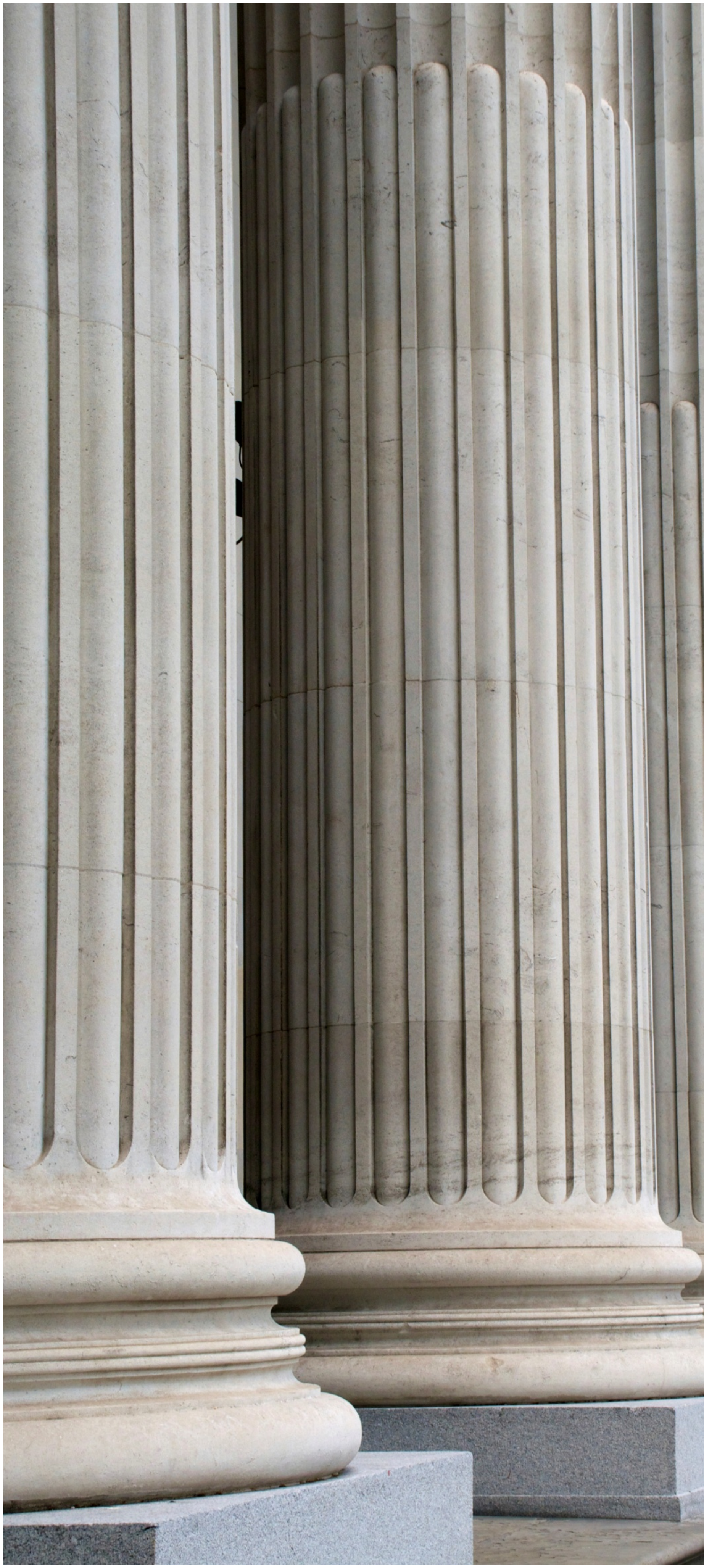
Comm Code	Manufacturer	Specification	Model #
80100000			

Extended Description :

SWCAP Cost Proposal (each item is an All-Inclusive Cost)

SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

Line	Event	Event Date
1	Question Deadline 4:00 p.m.	2017-12-07



MAXIMUS

Request for Quotation

FARS Statewide Cost Allocation Plan (SWCAP) 2015-2018

Prepared for

State of West Virginia

Solicitation CRFQ 0209 FAR1800000001
December 15, 2017

Technical Proposal

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section **Page**

December 14, 2017

Ms. Linda B Harper, Buyer Supervisor
Department of Administration
State of West Virginia
Purchasing Division
2019 Washington Street, East
Charleston, WV 25305-0130

RE: CRFQ 0209 FAR1800000001 FARS Statewide Cost Allocation Plan (SWCAP) 2015-2018

Dear Ms. Harper:

MAXIMUS Consulting Services, Inc. (MAXIMUS), a wholly-owned subsidiary of MAXIMUS, Inc., is pleased to present our proposal to provide professional cost allocation services to prepare the State of West Virginia statewide cost allocation plan (SWCAP). We are confident that you will find our proposal fully compliant with the requirements outlined in the CRFQ. More importantly, we believe the State will find that we have submitted a proposal that presents the very best approach to meeting your cost allocation needs in a thorough and cost effective manner.

The State wants administrative costs incurred on behalf of the federal programs operated by the State to be recovered to the maximum extent possible under current guidelines. To achieve this end, the State must adequately document these overhead costs, provide justification of their benefit to federal programs, and optimize allocation of overhead costs to State Departments with federal programs. Doing so requires the development and use of a Cost Allocation Plan that is compliant with the principles and standards of the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB).

With four decades of experience, MAXIMUS is the largest and most experienced firm in the nation providing governmental cost allocation and reporting services and systems. We have successfully demonstrated across the country that our cost allocation services can optimize indirect cost reimbursements.

Incorporated within our proposal are specific tasks that outline and explain our work plan. Taken together, they represent what we believe to be the technical approach and tasks most appropriate to assisting the State at this time.

MAXIMUS submits its proposal based on certain assumptions. That is, MAXIMUS assumes that the State will negotiate in good faith certain terms and conditions upon award. Our submission shall not constitute a binding offer and no contract shall form between MAXIMUS and the State as a result of the State's selection of MAXIMUS, unless such contract contains mutually acceptable language, including, but not limited to a reasonable limit on liability, termination, and indemnification obligations. We respectfully request an opportunity to discuss and clarify contract terms and conditions as detailed in *Appendix B: Exceptions*. This does not denote our proposal is conditional in any way, but rather communicates the assumption as to the process through which any resultant contract will be finalized. MAXIMUS affirms that it will execute and fulfill a contract subject to mutually agreed upon terms and conditions.

As the MAXIMUS official with the power to submit this proposal and bind MAXIMUS to its commitments, I want to express how honored we are to have this opportunity to serve the State. Should you have any questions regarding this proposal, please contact me at (804) 823-8131 or by email at nelsonclugston@maximus.com.

Sincerely,

Nelson H Clugston

Nelson H. Clugston
Vice President, Financial Services Practice
MAXIMUS Consulting Services, Inc.

Attachment A: Vendor Response Sheet

Provide a response regarding the following: firm qualifications and experience in completing similar projects; and references.

List qualifications contained in Section 3.

- **Section 3, Subsection 3.1:** Must provide documentation of employing a minimum of at least 40 full time employees.

Vendor Response:

Response found in the following section.

- **Section 3, Subsection 3.2:** Must provide documentation for successfully preparing and negotiating at least three (3) Statewide Consolidated Allocation Plans (SWCAP) for the respective State's most recent three (3) SWCAP filings. Must provide three (3) positive references where firm has prepared and successfully negotiated SWCAP's for respective States.

Vendor Response:

Response found in the following section.

- **Section 3, Subsection 3.3:** Must provide a copy of the most recent audited financial statements of the company.

Vendor Response:

Response found in the following section.

1. Firm Qualifications and Experience

For four decades, cost accounting of government services has been a principal line of business for MAXIMUS Consulting Services, Inc. (MAXIMUS). We offer the State of West Virginia (State) both a national perspective and in-depth knowledge of West Virginia State government. In addition our proposed project team has a thorough understanding of the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) cost principles. Our extensive overall cost allocation experience, financially stable company, deep bench of resources, and successful history of working with the State makes MAXIMUS the best choice for this engagement.

MAXIMUS is pleased to present this proposal to provide statewide cost allocation plan (SWCAP) services for the State. We know how important it is for you to have reliable cost information in order to make critical management decisions for administering your programs. We bring you a strong team with extensive experience working through the cost allocation processes not only in West Virginia but in many other states across the country.

As will be demonstrated in this proposal, MAXIMUS possesses all of the attributes important to the State in its SWCAP Contractor, including:

- A proven methodology for performing this work that is tailored to the needs of the State
- A successful history and experience record providing services of comparable scope and complexity
- Project references that will attest to the quality of our services
- A highly-qualified project team with state-of-the-art tools, and the ability to provide additional government accounting experts should the need arise
- Financial stability that ensures the State has a financially-sound partner in this effort

? did you KNOW

- MAXIMUS is a financially stable, multi-national company with the available resources to complete this engagement with minimal economic risk and with the capability to provide support in the years to come.
- MAXIMUS prepared the West Virginia 2009 and 2010 based SWCAPs.
- MAXIMUS has developed CAPs for multiple state and local governments across 44 states and the District of Columbia, including SWCAPs for 32 states, with no significant disallowances.
- More than 90 percent of our CAP service clients renew with us year after year, we have worked with many of our clients for more than 20 years.
- MAXCAP™, a sophisticated computerized cost allocation system built specifically by MAXIMUS for government, is used to enhance our ability to analyze multiple scenarios and provide justifications.

In the following sections, we address the Request for Quotation (RFQ) Contract Manager designation requirement and respond to the Attachment A: Vendor Response Sheet as well as provide further evidence of our qualifications and experience performing the requested services.

1.1 Contract Manager

> CRFQ Section 11.1 Contract Manager: During its performance of this contract, Vendor must designate and maintain a primary Contract Manager responsible for overseeing Vendor's responsibilities under this contract. The Contract Manager must be available during normal business hours to address any customer service or other issues related to this contract. Vendor should list its Contract Manager and his or her contact information below.

Contract Manager: Nelson H. Clugston, Vice President
Telephone Number: (804) 823-8131
Fax Number: (804) 323-3536
Email Address: nelsonclugston@maximus.com

1.2 Vendor Response Sheet

> Attachment A: Vendor Response Sheet
>
> Provide a response regarding the following: firm qualifications and experience in completing similar projects; and references. List qualifications contained in Section 3.
>
> Section 3, Subsection 3.1: Must provide documentation of employing a minimum of at least 40 full time employees.
>
> Vendor Response:

MAXIMUS, Inc. currently has just over 18,000 employees worldwide and more than 12,500 nationally and is offering the State a project team of subject matter experts who together bring the specialized skills necessary to meet your project needs. Furthermore, our proposed project team is backed by more than 40 additional financial experts who can be called upon should the need arise. No other firm can claim this deep bench of staff or equal the expertise they offer. The experience of our proposed project team is unparalleled; each member has committed his/her career to working with state and local governments to ensure compliance with federal cost principles. Their financial backgrounds are combined with health and human services programmatic expertise creating a unique combination of skills and experience that is not offered by other cost consultant vendors.

> Section 3, Subsection 3.2: Must provide documentation for successfully preparing and negotiating at least three (3) Statewide Consolidated Allocation Plans (SWCAP) for the respective State's most recent three (3) SWCAP filings. Must provide three (3) positive references where firm has prepared and successfully negotiated SWCAP's for respective States.
>
> Vendor Response:

MAXIMUS clients will confirm our ability to provide high-quality SWCAPs that withstand federal audit scrutiny while increasing the likelihood of enhanced federal reimbursements. Nothing speaks more highly of a successful track record than repeat clients. Many of our cost allocation clients have been with us for 20 years or more. They know of our uncompromising commitment to quality to ensure compliance with federal regulations and the ability to enhance reimbursements from the federal government. Our references also have detailed knowledge of how MAXIMUS conducts an engagement, the level of experience and expertise of our consultants, our ability to meet project schedules, and the level of support we provide during and after completion of a project.

Project References

The project references provided in *Exhibit 1.2-1: MAXIMUS Project References* were selected based on similarity to that of the State's project, as well as to demonstrate the broad capabilities of our team. Each of the SWCAPs prepared for these representative clients was successfully negotiated and accepted by their federal cognizant agency. Our references will attest, MAXIMUS is the best choice for this engagement.

Pennsylvania SWCAP			
Contact Name:	Mr. Scott Heisey, Manager		
Phone Number:	(717) 425-6740	**Email:**	sheisey@pa.gov
Project Dates	2003 - Present		

Maryland SWCAP			
Contact Name:	Mr. Kurt Stolzenbach, Assistant Director of Budget Analysis		
Phone Number:	(410) 260-7416	**Email:**	kstolzen@dbm.state.md.us
Project Dates	1989 - Present		

Delaware SWCAP			
Contact Name:	Mr. John Nauman, Chief of Financial Management Services		
Phone Number:	(302) 653-0210	**Email:**	John.Nauman@state.de.us
Project Dates	1989 - Present		

Exhibit 1.2-1: MAXIMUS Project References. *Our clients will confirm the quality of services provided by MAXIMUS.*

These projects involve extensive department review and interviews of departmental staff to assess the number and levels of services provided to other departments and programs. We work with departments to quantify service delivery based on available statistical data and other management and performance metrics that may be maintained by the department. These cost plans are used to recover indirect costs from grants, enterprise operations, and other special revenue fund sources; and have been accepted by the federal cognizant agency and auditors.

When you select MAXIMUS, you get the resources of an established, stable, and financially secure company, not just a standalone team. Our team can call upon other members of MAXIMUS, including the Financial Services Consulting Practice across the country, our Legal Team, our IT Support Center, and our Corporate Quality Assurance Team; all are ready to assist our staff in providing the State with the best possible service.

> Section 3, Subsection 3.3: Must provide a copy of the most recent audited financial statements of the company.
> Vendor Response:

Financial Stability

During these harsh economic times, governments need to seek out companies that have the ability to weather economic uncertainties. Government should partner with quality vendors who have solid credit ratings and a strong indication of financial solvency. The importance of financial strength and strategic liquidity in today's market cannot be overstated. As demonstrated in our financial statements, MAXIMUS has the financial wherewithal to successfully see this important project to completion.

MAXIMUS Inc., the parent company of MAXIMUS Consulting Services, Inc., set out over 41 years ago to provide services to public health and human services agencies, and our commitment to the public sector has not wavered. As an industry leader, MAXIMUS is exclusively focused on helping our government clients address their most challenging business and operational issues by providing a wide range of program management and consulting services to government agencies throughout the United States.

MAXIMUS, Inc. had revenues of nearly $2.5 billion (as of September 30, 2017), representing approximately 3,500 contracts. During our 41-year history, we have experienced steady growth and workforce expansion as demonstrated in *Exhibit 1.2-2: MAXIMUS Revenue — 2011-2017*. Our financial strength provides our government clients with the confidence that we can fulfill contractual responsibilities and provide high-quality, uninterrupted services to their citizens.

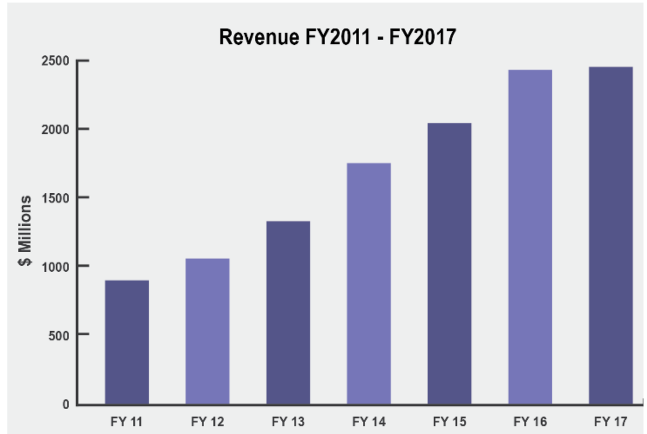


Exhibit 1.2-2: MAXIMUS Revenue FY2011 – FY2017. *MAXIMUS, Inc. has been profitable for more than 41 years and enjoys a very strong balance sheet.*

MAXIMUS, Inc. is a public organization traded on the New York Stock Exchange (symbol: MMS). As a publicly-traded company, our financial stability is independently verifiable. An essential component of contract management is maintaining strict financial controls. Our financial structure and practices meet Committee on Sponsoring Organizations (COSO) and Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) requirements. We have never filed (or had filed against us) any bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding or undergone the appointment of a receiver, trustee, or assignee for the benefit of creditors. Presently, MAXIMUS commands a high financial rating from Dun & Bradstreet, reflecting its assessment of both our financial statements and our credit worthiness. Our Dun & Bradstreet number is 08-234-7477. Our bank of record is SunTrust Bank.

The MAXIMUS 2017 Form 10-K is provided as *Appendix F: MAXIMUS Audited Financial Statements*. MAXIMUS Consulting Services, Inc. is an operating unit of MAXIMUS, Inc. As a wholly-owned subsidiary, MAXIMUS Consulting Services, Inc. does not maintain publically available, separately audited financials. MAXIMUS Consulting Services, Inc. relies upon MAXIMUS, Inc. and other MAXIMUS, Inc. subsidiaries to supplement its workforce and to provide corporate resources such as technology resources and support, finance, tax, accounting, auditing, real estate and facility management, human resource, treasury, and legal advisory services. These expenses are internally allocated to MAXIMUS Consulting Services, Inc. based upon a consistent methodology. MAXIMUS, Inc. believes the methodology used reflects a reasonable and rational approach to the allocation of costs across MAXIMUS, Inc. and all its subsidiaries.

1.3 Corporate Overview

Before we discuss MAXIMUS qualifications and experience providing cost allocation services, we feel it is beneficial to provide a brief overview of our parent company.

MAXIMUS, Inc., our parent company, is a leading provider of financial and management consulting services; and program management and operations to health and human services agencies. We have completed thousands of projects for government clients — from multi-phased efforts involving large numbers of personnel and subcontractors to short-term contracts requiring successful coordination of resources to meet tight deadlines. By being responsive to the needs of our government clients, we have built a reputation for providing quality services. The longevity of our service to government clients is a testament to our commitment to quality service and collaborative, open, and honest relationships with our clients.

MAXIMUS, Inc. provides services to federal, state, and local government agencies across all 50 states, Canada, the United Kingdom, and Australia with a variety of administrative support and case management services for Child Support Enforcement (CSE), welfare-to-work programs, Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP), Medicaid, Integrated Eligibility, as well as other program support. Our services include:

- Program consulting services including cost allocation services, Independent Verification and Validation (IV&V)/Quality Assurance (QA), and repeatable management services
- Business Process Reengineering (BPR) and program and project management
- Call Center support for various health and human services programs
- Comprehensive welfare-to-work services to help disadvantaged individuals transition from government assistance programs to sustainable employment and economic independence
- Full and specialized child support case management services, customer contact center operations, and program and systems consulting services

The firm's corporate structure allows the State the advantages that come with our vast array of experience across our core health and human services business lines. Every aspect of our corporate organization — including substantial corporate personnel, financial, quality and risk management, human capital, and administrative resources — supports the projects we operate. This allows us to focus on quality and best practices for the type of opportunities we seek, constantly monitoring our current projects to anticipate needs and helping projects meet the expectations of our clients. Our ability to draw on company-wide expertise and knowledge results in better project outcomes and reduced risk for our clients.

For instance, we take very seriously our responsibility to protect your data. In many of our engagements we take custody of data that is confidential and must be secured. To protect your data we take the following steps:

- We have a full-time privacy officer who monitors our privacy and confidentiality processes and procedures.
- Our hard drives and email are encrypted.
- If a laptop is lost or stolen and someone tries to access the data on the laptop, the encryption software will make the computer unusable.

- If someone is able to access the hard drive, the encryption software will wipe the hard drive clean as soon as someone attempts to access the Internet.
- Our Internet usage is monitored.
- Our data is backed up to the cloud and encrypted.

Many of our competitors simply do not maintain an infrastructure that includes sophisticated firewalls such as ours. This could result in significant hidden costs. A very real value to contracting with a large sophisticated company like MAXIMUS is that we have the infrastructure and capacity to make sure that we properly protect your valuable and sensitive data.

1.4 MAXIMUS Consulting Services, Inc.

This project will be led by the experienced consultants of MAXIMUS Consulting Services, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of MAXIMUS, Inc. With decades of experience, MAXIMUS Consulting Services, Inc. is a national market leader in the analysis and preparation of complex Cost Allocation Plans (CAPs), SWCAPs, and Public Assistance Cost Allocation Plans (PACAPs). The knowledgeable members of our Cost Allocation Team have committed their careers to working with states to ensure compliance with federal cost principles and applicable implementation guidance issued by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS), Cost Allocation Services (CAS) formerly the Division of Cost Allocation (DCA). Our extensive experience conducting a variety of successful engagements in all facets of CAPs — including development, preparation, negotiation, implementation, and subsequently maintenance — has resulted in MAXIMUS preparing approximately 90 to 95 percent of the consultant-prepared plans submitted to HHS/CAS, according to federal negotiators.

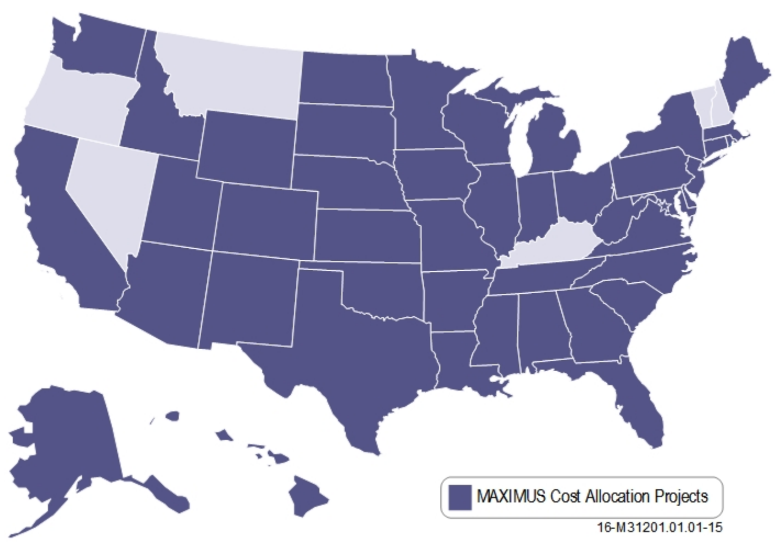


Exhibit 1.4-1: MAXIMUS Cost Allocation Projects. *As the leading provider of cost accounting services to government organizations, MAXIMUS has led the development of CAPs for 44 states and thousands of local government agencies.*

MAXIMUS is the nation's leader in cost allocation services to state and local governments. Our approach to supporting the State throughout the entire CAP process has been continuously refined as we worked with 44 states and thousands of local government agencies across the country preparing, negotiating, and ultimately receiving formal federal cognizant approval of CAPs, as illustrated in *Exhibit 1.4-1: MAXIMUS Cost Allocation Projects.*

Each year, we work with nearly 1,000 clients to assist them in developing and negotiating their CAPs. These documents are used primarily for:

- Supporting overhead allocations to departments that administer federal grants and contracts
- Documenting allocations that are used in developing agency Indirect Cost Rate Proposals (ICRPs)
- Setting billing rates for enterprise and Internal Service Funds (ISFs)
- Negotiating grant audit disallowances

It should be noted that MAXIMUS invented most of the methodologies in use by other consultants today and created the computerized cost allocation tools and methodologies that many firms try to copy. MAXIMUS continues to maintain our leading position by staying abreast of the latest developments at the federal level, where cost allocation policies related to grants are set, and by continuously investing in our systems and procedures.

Further, the federal government revised the guidelines for developing CAPs. These new OMB cost principles, referred to as the Uniform Guidance, went into effect on December 26, 2014. The new guidelines include major policy reforms with the objective of reducing both administrative burden and risk of waste, fraud, and abuse. Principally, the regulations require governments to evaluate costs for allowability under the new cost principles and to ensure they are compliant with time and cost documentation requirements. Since the issuance of the Uniform Guidance, MAXIMUS has been proactive in analyzing the effects of this regulation change as it affects all of our cost allocation clients. As an acknowledgement of our efforts, the National Association of State Auditors, Comptrollers, and Treasurers (NASACT) requested MAXIMUS assistance in training its members on the Uniform Guidance requirements and regulations. MAXIMUS provided training in February 2014 along with federal representatives from HHS, the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), and the National Science Foundation (NSF)

1.4.1 SWCAP Experience

MAXIMUS is the leading firm in preparing and negotiating SWCAPs having prepared more than all other firms combined during the last 40 years. Our national experience in this area allows us to compare positions of the various HHS/CAS regional negotiators in order to advise our clients about negotiating strategies. As shown in *Exhibit 1.4.1-1: Overview of SWCAPs Prepared*, MAXIMUS has assisted 32 states and the District of Columbia with SWCAP services. In the last three years alone, we have provided SWCAP services to 18 states.

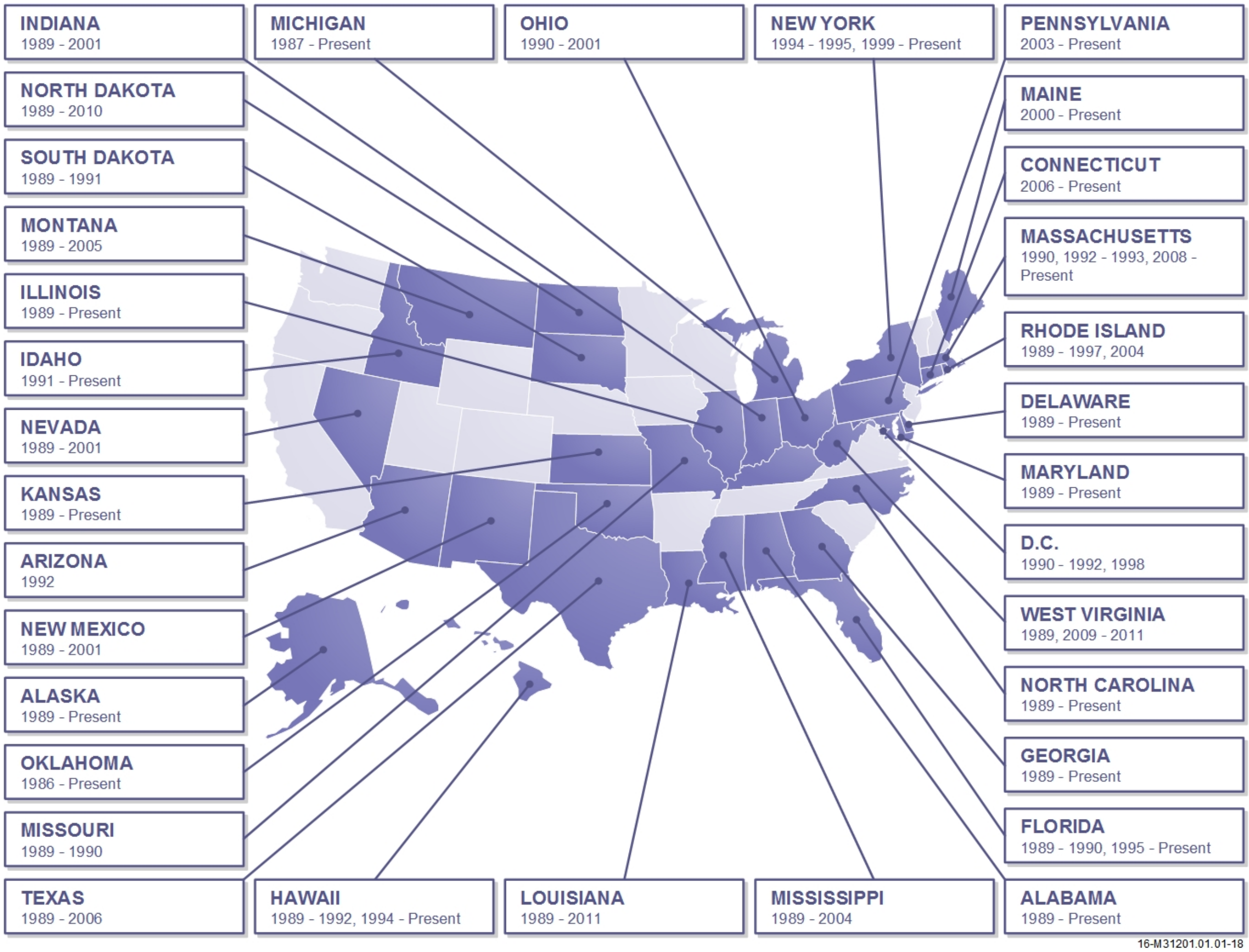


Exhibit 1.4.1-1: Overview of SWCAPs Prepared. *MAXIMUS has prepared more SWCAPs than any other firm in the country.*

1.4.2 State Agency Indirect Cost Rate Proposals (ICRPs)

SWCAPs involve the allocation of cost for centrally-administered services to the agencies that benefit from the services. If the receiving agencies administer federal funds, they should prepare an ICRP as the first step in claiming the funds. Human service agencies may prepare a PACAP instead of an ICRP. Without an agency ICRP or PACAP, the SWCAP would be of little or no benefit to the State. Therefore, the SWCAP and agency indirect cost rates go hand-in-hand.

MAXIMUS prepares hundreds of agency ICRPs each year. The range of agencies that we have worked with includes: human services, economic development, law enforcement, infrastructure, environmental, and agricultural agencies. We have subject matter experts available throughout MAXIMUS who can advise clients on claiming issues related to their particular type of program.

Exhibit 1.4.2-1: MAXIMUS ICRP Experience identifies states in which we have prepared agency ICRPs.

ICRP Experience		
Alabama	Kansas	Montana
Alaska	Kentucky	North Carolina
Arizona	Louisiana	Ohio
Colorado	Maine	Pennsylvania
Connecticut	Maryland	Rhode Island
Delaware	Massachusetts	Texas
Florida	Michigan	Utah
Hawaii	Minnesota	Virginia
Illinois	Mississippi	
Indiana	Missouri	

Exhibit 1.4.2-1: MAXIMUS ICRP Experience. *We prepared indirect cost rate proposals in 28 states.*

1.4.3 Billing Rates for Direct Bill Services (Section II)

While states are usually most concerned about timely submission of their annual SWCAPs, federal negotiators have started to place more emphasis on Section II requirements. Section II relates to the supplemental information required that describes how fringe benefit and internal services are billed. In the 1980s, HHS/DCA observed that states recovered more federal funds from direct billed versus indirect charged costs. DCA then began requiring each state to submit, as an addendum to its SWCAP, financial statements and billing procedures for each billed service. Billed services are often created for computer services, telecommunications, facility occupation, fringe benefits, supplies, etc.

CAS has developed an ever-growing set of rules to guide its review of billed service charges. These started with targets for “working capital balances” and have expanded to include settlement procedures for over- or under-billings. The settlement procedures are extremely onerous for states. A grant appeals decision (New Mexico v. HHS) no longer allows states to offset over- and under-billings. This prohibition makes it incumbent on states to carefully review their billed service rates and make timely adjustments for any discrepancies.

No other consulting firm has the depth of skills as MAXIMUS in statewide cost allocation; department cost allocation and rate setting; billed services rate setting, reporting, and negotiation; and specifically Information Technology (IT) rate setting and cost recovery. *Exhibit 1.4.3-1: MAXIMUS Billed Services Experience* lists the states we have assisted with Billed Services related rate setting.

Billed Services Experience			
Alabama	Georgia	Michigan	Ohio
Alaska	Hawaii	Minnesota	Oklahoma
Arizona	Idaho	Mississippi	Pennsylvania
Arkansas	Illinois	Montana	Rhode Island
California	Indiana	Nevada	Utah
Colorado	Louisiana	New Mexico	Vermont
Delaware	Maryland	New York	West Virginia
Florida	Maine	North Carolina	Wyoming

Exhibit 1.4.3-1: MAXIMUS Billed Services Experience. *We have assisted 32 states with Billed Services-related rate setting.*

As a further example, MAXIMUS is currently advising the State of New York on how to recover the federal share of IT costs during a transition that is moving all technology personnel and hardware from departments to a central IT agency. We are in ongoing discussions with the MAXIMUS IT cost allocation experts over whether the top-level IT costs paid by the general fund should remain in the statewide plan or be treated as billed services and be billed to agencies.

1.4.4 Experience Negotiating and Resolving Issues with HHS

MAXIMUS also has considerable experience with resolving audit findings with federal and state negotiators. We work with our clients to resolve questioned costs and improve cost allocation methodologies. MAXIMUS draws on our national experience and reputation to find workable solutions with negotiators.

In 2003, MAXIMUS prepared the SWCAP for the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania for the first time. The first MAXIMUS cost plan increased allocated costs by 34 percent. The federal negotiator questioned the inclusion of new costs and new overhead pools. MAXIMUS and Pennsylvania staff defended the plan by explaining why the costs were allowable and bringing in technical experts on the new cost pools to explain what services were provided. We also provided volumes of invoice copies and contracts. MAXIMUS now has completed negotiation on the eighth SWCAP for Pennsylvania and has had no material disallowances.

As an example of the type of expertise we bring on behalf of our clients is our work with the State of Maine. During negotiations on the 2011 SWCAP, HHS questioned $2 million in costs that MAXIMUS had included in a new overhead department called OIT unbilled costs. The costs included in the new cost pool were either new costs to the state, much higher costs for some services, or costs that were direct billed to departments by OIT, and in 2011 the State decided not to bill any longer. The negotiator questioned the costs' inclusion in the roll forward. His reasoning was that they were not in the original costs projected for FY 2011 two years earlier. The costs were not projected since MAXIMUS and the State Controller did not know these changes would take place when the projected plan was developed. MAXIMUS had included all the costs since they were allowable and not billed in FY 2011. The negotiator's position was the costs not projected cannot get a roll forward adjustment. This US HHS rule is not always enforced. MAXIMUS was able to analyze the FY 2011 projected plan and convince the negotiator that small pieces of OIT costs for the Treasury system, the HR system and the Budget system were included in other departments in the projected plan. MAXIMUS was able to negotiate for inclusion all but $600,000 of the $2 million in questioned costs.

In another example, the HHS negotiator for the Delaware SWCAP questioned the methodology that the State uses to charge workers' compensation costs to departments. MAXIMUS and the client defended the State's method arguing that the method used (percentage of salary costs) is reasonable and fair. MAXIMUS also argued that several states have fringe benefit rates that are calculated as a percentage of salaries, therefore, percent of salaries is a reasonable allocation basis for any fringe benefit.

The following two examples from the State of Illinois demonstrate MAXIMUS ability to assist a billed service in maintaining compliance with A-87 requirements and also with settling overcharges with the federal CAS.

MAXIMUS has been assisting the State of Illinois in the negotiation of SWCAP Section II excess A-87 balances since the early 1990s for their Telecommunication and Information Technology billed services.

For the period between 2002 and 2011, MAXIMUS negotiated paybacks to the federal government totaling more than $41 million on excess balances greater than $99 million. The annual operating cost of the two funds was nearly $300 million per year, and Illinois chose to repay the federal excess balances rather than disrupt several hundred agency budgets. This situation allowed MAXIMUS staff to develop an unmatched experience in the negotiation of SWCAP Section II submissions.

Beginning in 2005, MAXIMUS developed the initial direct bill rates for the Illinois Facilities Management Revolving Fund (FMRF), which was responsible for managing more than 700 State-owned or leased buildings with annual operating costs in excess of $200 million. MAXIMUS was also responsible for the development of the SWCAP Section II reporting for FMRF. Since MAXIMUS was able to implement the cost recovery model for FMRF, we established annual adjustments for over and under charges on direct billed space. The FMRF has had no paybacks to the federal government for excess A-87 balances since the direct billings began in 2005.

We know the OMB regulations and current interpretations in the field. We have the experience and knowledge to develop cost allocation methodologies that properly allocate cost to benefitting programs and that are fully compliant with Uniform Guidance.

1.5 Project Team

There is nothing more critical to a project's success than the right project team. MAXIMUS team members were carefully evaluated and selected for their proposed roles and offer the qualifications and experience essential to the success of this engagement. These individuals have committed their careers to working with states to ensure compliance with federal cost principles and regulations. With the selection of MAXIMUS, you can be confident that you are getting a team of industry-leading experts who provide quality results.

The Project Team includes some of the firm's most senior experts in cost accounting principles. Combined, they have successfully assisted hundreds of government agencies at the state and local level in the development, preparation, and negotiation of SWCAPs, CAPs, ICRPs, fringe benefit rates, and ISF billing rates.

Exhibit 1.5-1: MAXIMUS Project Team depicts our project team organizational structure and lines of authority. We have developed our project organization to provide the State with specialized expertise as well as project team members who will be responsible for day-to-day efforts.

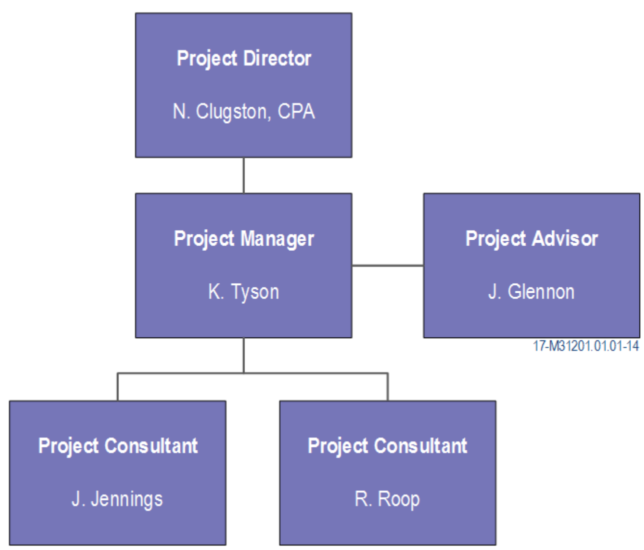


Exhibit 1.5-1: MAXIMUS Project Team. *This chart depicts our proposed project organization, which is designed to provide the State with day-to-day consultants as well as specialized expertise.*

Every consultant assigned to this project is fully knowledgeable of OMB policies and procedures, understands how to enhance indirect costs within federally allowable limits, and knows how to effectively interview staff so as to minimize staff time and efficiently gather data.

In the following paragraphs, we summarize the qualifications of our proposed staff and display the wealth of experience they bring to this project.

Detailed resumes including education, qualifications, experience, and training are included in *Section 1.5.1 Project Team Resumes.*

Project Director, Nelson H. Clugston, CPA

Nelson Clugston, a licensed Virginia Certified Public Accountant (CPA), is Vice President in charge of the Eastern Region, which includes West Virginia, Pennsylvania, New York, New Jersey, Virginia, District of Columbia, Maryland, Delaware, Michigan, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Kentucky, and the New England states.

Mr. Clugston is directly responsible for the SWCAPs for Connecticut, Delaware, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, New York, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, and West Virginia. Mr. Clugston joined MAXIMUS in 1988 and has negotiated statewide plans for most states in the Eastern Region. He's the firm's national OMB coordinator and meets frequently with OMB and the federal CAS negotiators.

As Project Director, Mr. Clugston is responsible for project management oversight and will be diligent in his supervision. In addition, Mr. Clugston will:

- Directly manage all project management and SWCAP activities
- Monitor all phases of the project according to the specified timelines
- Actively participate in all major project activities
- Verify that the MAXIMUS Project Team fulfills all duties and responsibilities under the contract
- Review all project deliverables and, when necessary, escalating critical issues

Project Manager, Kyle J. Tyson

Kyle Tyson brings more than ten years of cost allocation experience to the project. His primary areas of experience are in cost allocation, cost of service determination (user fees), fringe benefit rate analysis, and departmental ICRP preparation. Mr. Tyson has provided cost allocation services to more than 50 clients including the SWCAPs for West Virginia, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maine, Maryland, and Massachusetts. He has prepared department CAPs and ICRPs for Maryland, Delaware, Connecticut, Maine, and Utah. Mr. Tyson has prepared billed services rates for Rhode Island and Delaware and is currently working on a CAP for the North Carolina Department of Transportation. Mr. Tyson serves the Virginia Cities of Alexandria and Fredericksburg and the Counties of Prince William and Spotsylvania and has worked with several counties in Pennsylvania and Tennessee.

Mr. Tyson provides the team with input and guidance to help ensure project success and customer satisfaction are achieved. He will play a hands-on role in this project and will review all CAP preparation work to help ensure accuracy and consistency in the application of federal cost principles with other entities that we serve.

In addition, Mr. Tyson will:

- Implement all key recommendations of the project
- Ensure that project initiatives occur on schedule and in accordance with federal and state requirements
- Assume responsibility for regular client communication and reporting
- Coordinate the collection of requested data
- Conduct on-site interviews as required
- Review all data for conformance and accuracy
- Analyze data and prepare import worksheets
- Import worksheets into proprietary cost allocation software
- Summarize results and formalize cost plan
- Conduct follow-up meetings with cost plan users to ensure indirect costs are being properly claimed and recovered
- Prepare ICRPs and associated schedules
- Review all deliverables prior to submission
- Submit all reviewed deliverables
- Negotiate the plan with federal and/or state agencies as required

Project Advisor, John Glennon

John Glennon has more than 30 years of government finance and accounting experience. This includes reviewing and negotiating numerous PACAPs, SWCAPs, and departmental indirect cost rate calculations. He also provides technical assistance to states on OMB issues. Mr. Glennon has developed cost allocation methodologies for centralized IT services in Massachusetts, and developed the CAP and billing rates for centralized accounting functions in Pennsylvania. Additionally, he has developed billing methods to charge American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) central administrative costs to ARRA grants for Connecticut and North Carolina. In the last six years as a negotiator for the central region of HHS/DCA (more currently known as CAS) he reviewed statewide plans and billed services rates for Texas, Ohio, Oklahoma, Louisiana, and Wisconsin.

As the Project Advisor, Mr. Glennon is responsible for providing cost allocation technical advice, identifying new cost allocation strategies, and quickly addressing any technical challenges.

Project Consultants

We anticipate utilizing the following Project Consultants as needed to assist the Project Team with gathering and reviewing source documentation, entering financial and statistical data using our proprietary software, and providing other general project analyses.

Jason M. Jennings, PMP

Jason Jennings brings more than 12 years of cost allocation experience to the project. Mr. Jennings joined MAXIMUS in 2005 and has prepared CAPs for a multitude of large local government clients in North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia, and Tennessee. He has also provided cost allocation services to state agencies in North Carolina, Virginia, Maryland, Delaware, Pennsylvania, and Rhode Island. Mr. Jennings is a Project Management Institute (PMI)-certified Project Management Professional (PMP), which recognizes his demonstrated knowledge and skill in leading and directing project teams to a successful conclusion.

Ryan Roop

Mr. Roop joined MAXIMUS in early 2017 and is a contributing member of our Commonwealth of Massachusetts engagement's project team with responsibility for preparing departmental ICRPs for 28 of the Commonwealth's departments including the Department of Mental Health, the Department of Youth Services, the Developmental Disabilities Council, and the Massachusetts Rehabilitation Commission. Mr. Roop has also assisted during our engagements with the State of Delaware as well as with our work in the Virginia Counties of Spotsylvania and Pittsylvania and the North Carolina Counties of Beaufort, Granville Lenoir, Pender, and Vance.

He holds a B.S. in Business Administration from Liberty University in Lynchburg, Virginia.

Deep Bench of Available Staff

Although we believe we have sufficiently staffed this project to fulfill the requested scope of work, additional resources may be required from time to time. MAXIMUS has more than 40 staff with government accounting expertise. This deep bench of available staff differentiates MAXIMUS from the smaller, local accounting firms.

1.5.1 Project Team Resumes

Detailed resumes including education, qualifications, experience, and training follow.

Nelson H. Clugston, CPA

Vice President | Project Director

EXPERIENCE

- Supervises the preparation of cost allocation plans (CAPs) for Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority and the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority.
- Supervises the preparation of CAPs for more than 35 local governments in Virginia.
- Supervises the preparation of department CAPs and ICRs in Connecticut, Delaware, Maine, Massachusetts, Michigan, North Carolina, Rhode Island, and Virginia. Negotiates these plans and rates with federal funding agencies.
- Manages the preparations and negotiates the State of Delaware SWCAP and nine departmental ICR calculations. Provides advice to the State on how it can enhance its recovery of indirect costs.
- Supervises the preparation of SWCAPs for the States of Connecticut, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New York, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, Michigan, and West Virginia. Negotiates these statewide plans with HHS. Provides advice on how to enhance recovery of indirect costs.
- Supervises the preparation of billed service reports in Delaware, New York, Maryland, and North Carolina.
- Provided cost allocation training to the States of Delaware, Maryland, Ohio, Maine, Pennsylvania, as well as the District of Columbia.
- Developed, prepared, and negotiated a CAP that allows the American Red Cross to recover indirect costs related to grants it receives from the federal government.
- Developed overhead rates for the City of Lynchburg, Virginia. The City uses these rates to charge overhead costs to their street maintenance program that is funded by the Virginia Department of Transportation.
- Developed a cost accounting system that the City of Norfolk, Virginia Utility Department uses to calculate the cost of water production that Virginia Beach will share with Norfolk under an agreement where Virginia Beach purchases water from the City.
- Prepared CAPs and indirect cost rates for the Virginia Department of Mines, Minerals, and Energy and the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality.
- Developed billed services rates for Human Resources, Facilities, Accounting and Budgeting, and Auditing in Delaware, Maryland, Pennsylvania, and Rhode Island.
- Supervises the preparation of 70 local CAPs in North Carolina.
- Assisted on a project for five United Nations (UN) specialized agencies to develop a cost methodology for allocating support costs to UN-funded development projects in undeveloped countries. The result of this study was the implementation of a uniform method for allocating and charging technical assistance and administrative costs to UN development projects. This methodology was accepted by the UN system.
- Developed methodology to recover American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA)-specific overhead costs for the State of North Carolina.

QUALIFICATIONS

- More than 29 years' experience in finance/accounting, including preparing CAPs, ICRPs, and federal funds claiming
- Develops overhead rates and methodologies for public works and utility departments
- National Association of State Auditors, Comptroller, and Treasurers (NASACT) training presenter for Uniform Guidance
- Addressed recovering overhead costs from grants at the GFAO Annual Meeting

PRIOR EXPERIENCE

North Central Texas Council of Governments: As Assistant Director of Administration, Mr. Clugston's responsibilities included supervising the accounting staff, coordinating the annual audit report, and preparing the financial section of the financial statements that received the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting.

EDUCATION

B.S. in Accounting and Public Service, Pennsylvania State University
CPA in Virginia since 1989
CPA in Texas, 1985 – 1988

Kyle J. Tyson

Senior Consultant | Project Consultant

EXPERIENCE

Mr. Tyson has more than ten years' experience in governmental management consulting. His primary areas of experience are in cost allocation, cost of service determination (user fees), fringe benefit rate analysis and departmental indirect cost rate proposal preparation.

Since joining MAXIMUS, Mr. Tyson has worked on projects for more than 50 clients, including the following:

- State of West Virginia, Cost Allocation Plan: Project Manager for the preparation of the statewide federal OMB A-87 cost allocation plan and the Section II – Billed Services report. Responsibilities also include all fieldwork, data research, compilation and distribution of the analysis, reconciliation of carry-forward adjustments, and developing Facility rates for state owned buildings. He also assisted in negotiations with the Department of Health of Human Services, Division of Cost Allocation.
- Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Statewide Cost Allocation Plan: Project Manager for the preparation of the statewide federal OMB A-87 cost allocation plan. Responsibilities also include all fieldwork, data research, compilation and distribution of the analysis, reconciliation of carry-forward adjustments, and developing Facility rates for state owned buildings. He also assists with the Department of Health of Human Services, Division of Cost Allocation.
- State of Maryland, Statewide Cost Allocation Plan: Project Manager for the preparation of the statewide federal OMB A-87 cost allocation plan and the Section II – Billed Services report. Responsibilities also include all fieldwork, data research, compilation and distribution of the analysis, reconciliation of carry-forward adjustments, calculating fixed indirect cost rates for the Department of Public Safety, and developing Facility rates for state owned buildings. In addition, he is the project manager for the A-87 Reconciliation of Maryland Correctional Enterprises. He also assists with the Department of Health of Human Services, Division of Cost Allocation.
- New York Office of Mental Health, Public Assistance Cost Allocation Plan: Project manager for the write of the PACAP. Kyle also customized the cost allocation software to handle new cost pools and allocation bases.
- New York Department of Health, Allocation Methodology for ITS Memo Bills. Project Manager for the data analysis and writing the new methodology.
- Connecticut Department of Social Services, Public Assistance Cost Allocation Plan: Project Manager for the rewrite of the PACAP. Kyle also revised the cost allocation software to handle new cost pools and allocation bases.
- Connecticut Office of Early Childhood, Cost Allocation Plan: Project Manager for the calculation of the initial, departmental, fixed indirect cost rate and handles federal negotiations with the Department of Health of Human Services, Division of Cost Allocation.
- Connecticut State Department on Aging, Cost Allocation Plan: Project Manager for the calculation of the initial, departmental, fixed indirect cost rate and handles federal negotiations with the Department of Health of Human Services, Division of Cost Allocation.
- State of New York Office of Mental Health Public Assistance Cost Allocation Plan: Project Manager for the writing of a new PACAP and preparer of the cost allocation to determine the cost impact.
- State of Utah Office of Education: Project Manager for the preparation of the Office's cost allocation plan and indirect cost rate calculation.
- Fauquier County, Virginia, Cost Allocation Plan: Project Manager for the preparation of the County's annual cost allocation plan based on OMB Circular A-87 methodology. Responsible for all fieldwork, data research, compilation and distribution of the analysis

QUALIFICATIONS

- More than ten years' experience in governmental management consulting, including cost allocation, cost of service determination (user fees), fringe benefit rate analysis and departmental indirect cost rate proposal preparation

- City of Alexandria, Virginia, Cost Allocation Plan: Project Manager for the preparation of the City's annual cost allocation plan based on OMB Circular A-87 methodology. Responsible for all fieldwork, data research, compilation and distribution of the analysis
- City of Fredericksburg, Virginia, Cost Allocation Plan: Project Manager for the preparation of the City's annual cost allocation plan based on OMB Circular A-87 methodology. Responsible for all fieldwork, data research, compilation and distribution of the analysis
- City of Alexandria, Virginia, User Fee Study: Project Manager for the user fee study developed in 2009. The scope of the project was to develop an analysis of costs and revenues and service utilization measurements for services provided by the Office of Building and Fire Codes Administration and recommend user fee rates as appropriate based on the cost of services provided.
- City of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, User Fee Study: Project Consultant for the 2011-based fee study developed in 2012. The scope of the project was to develop an analysis of costs and revenues and service utilization measurements for services provided by the Bureaus of Fire and Police, and to recommend user fee rates as appropriate based on the cost of services provided.
- City of Lancaster, Pennsylvania, User Fee Study: Project Consultant for the 2007-based fee study developed in 2007-08. The scope of the project was to develop an analysis of costs and revenues and service utilization measurements for services provided by the Bureaus of Zoning & Inspections, Structural Inspections, Planning, Police, Fire, Engineering, Procurement & Collections, and Mayor's Office and to recommend user fee rates as appropriate based on the cost of services provided.
- State of Rhode Island Department of Administration- Facilities Management Billing Rates- Project Manager for the preparation of the Department's actual and projected cost allocation plans for Facilities Management in order to develop Facility rates for state-owned buildings. Responsible for reconciliation of carry-forward adjustments and calculating fixed cost rates, fieldwork, data research, compilation and distribution of the analysis.
- State of Rhode Island Department of Administration, Human Resources Billing Rates: Project Manager for the preparation of the Department's Human Resources Service Center rate setting. Personnel charges are set for the General Government, DEM/DOT, Public Safety, and Human Serv Service Centers on an annual basis.
- State of Delaware, Cost Allocation Plans: Project Manager for the preparation of the statewide federal OMB A-87 cost allocation plan and the Section II – Billed Services report. Responsibilities also include reconciliation of carry-forward adjustments and calculating fixed indirect cost rates for multiple state agencies, including the Department of Justice (Attorney General), Labor, Children, Youth and Families, Safety and Homeland Security, and Health and Social Services, which consists of 12 agencies. He also assists with the development of the statewide personnel rate and handles federal negotiations with the Department of Health of Human Services, Division of Cost Allocation.
- Metropolitan Government of Nashville and Davidson County, Tennessee, User Fee Studies: Project Consultant for the user fee studies developed in 2007 and 2009 for the Metro Planning Commission and Department of Codes and Building Safety. The scope of the projects was to develop an analysis of costs and revenues and service utilization measurements for services provided by each and recommend user fee rates as appropriate based on the cost of services provided.
- Metropolitan Government of Nashville and Davidson County, Tennessee, Cost Allocation Plan: Project Manager for the preparation of the citywide federal OMB A-87 and full cost allocation plans. Responsibilities also include reconciliation of carry-forward adjustments and calculating fixed indirect cost rates for the Department of Codes Administration, District Attorney, Fire, Health, Parks, Planning, Police, Public Works, and Social Services.
- American Red Cross, Cost Allocation Plan: Project Manager for the preparation of the federal OMB A-87 cost allocation plan and indirect cost rates for multiple programs. Developed, prepared, and negotiated a cost allocation plan that allows the American Red Cross to recover indirect costs related to research grants it receives from the National Institutes for Health in 2012.

EDUCATION

B.S. in Finance, Penn State University, State College, Pennsylvania

John Glennon

Senior Consultant | Project Advisor

QUALIFICATIONS

- More than 30 years' experience in finance/ accounting, including reviewing/approving Statewide CAPs and indirect cost rate proposals for HHS, DCA.
- Review and approval of CAPs and indirect cost rate proposals with state governments and non-profit organizations
- Provides technical assistance to state governments regarding OMB Circular A-87

EXPERIENCE

John Glennon has more than 30 years of experience in finance/accounting, including reviewing and approving Statewide Cost Allocation Plans, Public Assistance Cost Allocation Plans, and indirect cost rate proposals for the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS), Division of Cost Allocation (DCA). His areas of project experience include the following:

- Relevant experience review and approval of cost allocation plans and indirect cost rate proposals with state governments and non-profit organizations.
- Review and approval of statewide cost allocation plans, public assistance cost allocation plans, indirect cost rate proposals, and billed services reports.
- Provide technical assistance to state governments regarding OMB cost allocation.
- Provided and supervised the provision of administrative services to 4,500 HHS employees

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

Since joining MAXIMUS, Mr. Glennon has worked on the following projects.

- Developed SWCAP Section II methodology and service by service reconciliation of revenue and expense for the Maryland Correctional Enterprise (MCE). Assisted MCE in the settlement of federal claims for cash transfers out of MCE and negotiated with DCA to secure a zero beginning balance for the MCE fund.
- Developed methodologies for several states in the identification and claiming of administrative costs associated with ARRA.
- Developed SWCAP Section II billed service methodology and billing rates for the Pennsylvania Comptroller's office. These costs were previously allocated through Section I of the SWCAP.
- Developed new Public Assistance Cost Allocation Plans (PACAP) for the Delaware Department of Health and Social Services, Division of Services for Aging and Adults with Disabilities, New Mexico Children Youth and Families Department, and the Tennessee Department of Children's Services. These new PACAPs were developed to reflect the agencies current organizational structure and bring the agencies into compliance with A-87. Our review of each agency assured that the PACAP maximized the recovery from all allowable federal funding sources.
- Developed a cost allocation plan for the Tennessee Center for Child Welfare (TCCW) which provides Title IV-E training for the Tennessee Department of Children's Services.
- Provided advice on the preparation of statewide cost allocation plans for the State of Maryland, Georgia, and New York. My advice draws on my experience as a cost negotiator with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Cost Allocation.
- Oversight of the preparation of state agency indirect rate proposals for the Texas Department of State Health Services and the Texas Department of Public Safety. Negotiates these plans with the federal funding agencies.

PRIOR EXPERIENCE

Prior to joining MAXIMUS, Mr. Glennon worked on the following projects for HHS, DCA.

- Review and negotiate public assistance cost allocation plans and amendments from the Texas Health and Human services Commission, Wisconsin Department of Health and Family Services, Wisconsin Department of workforce Development, Louisiana Department of Social Services, Louisiana Department of

Health and Hospitals, Ohio Department of Jobs and Family Services, and the Oklahoma Department of Human Services.

- Review and negotiate the Texas statewide cost allocation plan and indirect cost rate proposals from the Texas Governor's Office, Texas Department of State Health Services, Texas Attorney General's Office and the Texas Comptroller's Office. Provide technical advice to the State of Texas regarding cost allocation issues.
- Review and negotiate the Wisconsin statewide cost allocation plan, and indirect cost rate proposals from the Wisconsin Department of Administration, Wisconsin Department of Justice, Wisconsin Department of Health and Family Services. Provide technical advice to the State of Wisconsin regarding cost allocation issues.
- Review and negotiate the Ohio statewide cost allocation plan and the public assistance cost allocation plan. Provide Technical assistance to the State of Ohio regarding cost allocation issues.
- Review and negotiate the Louisiana statewide cost allocation plan and the public assistance cost allocation plans. Provide technical assistance to the State of Louisiana regarding cost allocation issues.
- In the aftermath of Hurricane Katrina assisted the state in obtaining waivers for the state's public assistance cost allocation plans.
- Review and negotiate the Oklahoma statewide cost allocation plan and the public assistance cost allocation plan. Provide Technical assistance to the State of Oklahoma regarding cost allocation issues.
- Assisted other DCA negotiators in the review of cost allocation plans in the 15 states of the Central States field office.

Additionally, Mr. Glennon gained the following professional experience:

Cost Negotiator – U. S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) Division of Cost Allocation (DCA). Negotiate indirect cost rates with State agencies and Non – Profit grantees. HHS is the cognizant agency for Federal indirect cost rate negotiation. Interpret and apply OMB Circulars A-87 (Cost Principles for State, Local and Indian Tribal Governments) and A-122 (Cost Principles for Non-Profit Organizations) as part of the state and local branch review of Statewide Cost Allocation Plans, Public Assistance Cost Allocation Plans and Non-Profit agencies.

Director, Regional Administrative Support Center – HHS Regional Office. Supervised the provision of centralized administrative services including Financial Management, Information Technology, Personnel, Payroll, Procurement, and Facilities Management. He managed a staff of 80 professionals and provided administrative services to over 4,500 HHS employees. The administrative support provided by the office enabled the HHS program offices to complete their mission by providing services in a transparent and efficient manner.

Director, Division of Finance – HHS Regional Office. Provided accounting services to all HHS components. These services included budgeting, travel reimbursement, vendor payment, and accounting policy. Presided over appeals of cost disallowances and financial management issues developed by the Division of Cost Allocation.

PROFESSIONAL HISTORY

MAXIMUS Consulting Services, Inc., Grapevine, Texas, 2008 – Present

U. S. Department of Health and Human Services, 1974

EDUCATION

B.S., Accounting, Biscayne College

Jason M. Jennings, PMP

Manager | Project Manager

EXPERIENCE

Mr. Jennings has more than 12 years of experience providing management consulting services to government states, counties, cities, and other government agencies. In addition to client work, Mr. Jennings manages the Richmond, VA office staff with oversight of the local government CAP engagements in Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Tennessee. Mr. Jennings has worked on more than 50 different entities cost allocation plan or rate studies:

QUALIFICATIONS

- More than 12 years of cost allocation experience, primarily in North Carolina and Virginia
- Developed overhead rates and methodologies for public works and utility departments
- Addressed impacts of new Uniform Guidance to localities relating to indirect costs

State of North Carolina

Along with completing the SWCAP for the past decade, Mr. Jennings also manages the preparation of CAPs for more than 75 local governments, including the cities of Raleigh, Asheville, and counties of Forsyth, Mecklenburg, Orange, and Wake. He has also provided cost plans and rates for several state agencies and a Council of Government

Commonwealth of Virginia

Manages the preparation of CAPs for more than 35 local governments, including the cities of Virginia Beach, Chesapeake, and Lynchburg, as well as the counties of Chesterfield, Henrico, and Prince William, plus the Department of Mines, Minerals, and Energy. Additionally, he has developed overhead rates for several cities for public works and utility departments for usage of VDOT funding.

State of South Carolina

Mr. Jennings has provided cost allocation plans to both Florence and Horry County, allowing them to determine the full cost of their operations in order to charge costs as appropriate.

State of Tennessee

Developed a cost allocation plan and rates for all user departments in Shelby County, along with a departmental plan and rates for the Health Department so the county could charge departments their necessary costs as well as enhance its federal grant monies. He has also developed a full cost allocation plan for the City of Memphis for management purposes of benchmarking and determining the drivers of cost.

Other Work

Mr. Jennings has worked on SWCAPs and departmental plans for the states of Delaware, Maryland, Pennsylvania, and Rhode Island, further enhancing his experience and knowledge with a variety of clients. Recently assisted other staff with mandate reimbursement claiming (SB90) for the state of California, providing quality assurance and control for over 20 localities.

EDUCATION

B.S. in Commerce with concentrations in Finance and Management, University of Virginia
B.S. in Economics, University of Virginia
PMP certified since 2012, National and Central Virginia Chapter Member

Ryan Roop

Associate Consultant | Project Consultant

EXPERIENCE

Ryan Roop is responsible for preparing cost allocation plans for city, county, and state governments and has contributed to preparing indirect cost rate proposals. Here are a list of projects Mr. Roop has contributed to:

State of Delaware:

- Department of Children, Youth and Their Families
- Department of Agriculture
- Department of Family Courts
- Statewide CAP

Commonwealth of Virginia:

- Spotsylvania County
- Pittsylvania County
- Amherst County
- Pulaski County

State of North Carolina:

- Granville County
- Lenoir County
- Beaufort County
- Vance County

State of Massachusetts:

- Indirect Cost Rate Proposals for the following departments:
  - Developmental Disabilities Council
  - Agricultural Resources
  - Bristol District Attorney
  - Committee For Public Counsel
  - Fire Services
  - Department of Mental Health
  - Department of Corrections
  - Department of Youth Services
  - Executive Office of Environmental Affairs
  - Labor
  - Executive Office of Public Safety
  - Fish and Game
  - Massachusetts Historical Commission
  - Massachusetts Rehabilitation Commission
  - Middle District Attorney
  - Office of Refugees and Immigrants
  - Northwestern District Attorney
  - Plymouth District Attorney
  - Police
  - Sheriff Department Barnstable
  - Sheriff Department Essex
  - Franklin County Sheriff

QUALIFICATIONS

- Proficient in many Windows-Based applications including the Microsoft Office Suite and MAXIMUS proprietary cost accounting software (MAXCAP)

- Middlesex Sheriff's Department
- Norfolk Sheriff's Department
- Worcester Sheriff's Department
- Supreme Judicial Court
- Trial Court
- Victim & Witness Assistance Board

EDUCATION

B.S., Business Administration, Liberty University, Lynchburg, Virginia

1.6 Why MAXIMUS?

There are many reasons that substantiate why MAXIMUS cost allocation services are highly regarded and respected. First and foremost, we have far more SWCAP experience than any of our competitors. During the last three years alone, we have prepared SWCAPs for 18 states. In fact, federal negotiators tell us that we prepare 90 to 95 percent of the consultant-prepared plans submitted to them.

Additionally, we have extensive experience negotiating SWCAPs with HHS. This is important due to the variance in interpretations of federal cost principles by HHS field offices and preferences of the negotiators located in each field office. The Uniform Guidance is open to interpretation and there is flexibility in the applications of many of its sections. We annually negotiate SWCAPs and ICRPs for many state agencies with the HHS, providing us with great insight into their specific interpretations. Finally, as the regulatory landscape changes with the Uniform Guidance, the State will need an experienced partner not only to ensure compliance, but also to take advantage of any new opportunities for cost recovery.

The advantage of having such a large specialized cost allocation practice is that the State is guaranteed to have competent consulting support for many years. The State needs a consulting partner whose credibility can withstand the inevitable public scrutiny of the federal negotiators and auditors. And most importantly, you need to rely upon the assessment capabilities and insights of a company that understands the changes in cost allocation techniques.

2. Project Approach

In today's economic environment, recovering federal money for administering federal programs is a critical component of the State of West Virginia's (State's) budget. MAXIMUS Consulting Services, Inc. (MAXIMUS) brings extensive knowledge of the Statewide Cost Allocation Plan (SWCAP) process in general as well as deep familiarity with the State's accounting system. We have a complete understanding of the recent regulation changes, enabling us to review your internal processes with a perspective honed as your current contractor and from years of cost allocation experience across the United States (U.S.). Further, our skilled and seasoned staff have years of experience working with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS)/Cost Allocation Services (CAS) negotiators and will develop defensible recommendations that can improve both your process and resulting recoveries

RFQ Requirements Specifications Section 4. Mandatory Requirements

State governments across the U.S. spend a considerable amount of money providing services such as information technology (IT), purchasing, personnel, and legal services to support federal grant programs. The federal government recognizes the increasing burden that federal programs place on the administrative operations of state governments and has developed a mechanism to ensure that state governments are reimbursed for a fair (proportionate) share of these costs. To ensure that all federal agencies use common procedures for determining the proper allocation of these costs, the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) outlines a specific cost methodology that state and local governments must follow in determining the administrative costs of federal programs. OMB provides direction to state and local agencies regarding processes and procedures for allocating their administrative costs when seeking reimbursement of those costs from the federal government.

On December 19, 2014, OMB issued in the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Title 2: Grants and Agreements Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. With the issuance of Part 200, commonly referred to as the Uniform Guidance, the requirements of the previous OMB cost circulars, including OMB Circular A-87 were superseded effective December 26, 2014. Specifically, the guidelines define acceptable methods of allocating costs for central service administration and indirect costs which may include central accounting services, IT services, human resources functions, and general program management and oversight. If the costs of these central functions are shared by several programs and not billed directly, governments must develop a cost allocation plan (CAP) to show how those costs will be shared among the various programs. If these services are billed to users, governments must document the billing process, compare billing revenues to the allowable costs, and adjust the billing rate for any over/underbillings.

The OMB guidelines identify allowable indirect costs and policies and procedures that must be complied with in order to recover costs on federally-funded programs; and they acknowledge that the total cost of administering a program comprises allowable direct costs of the program, plus its allocable portion of allowable indirect costs. Direct costs are costs that can be specifically identified with a particular program. Indirect costs are those incurred for a common purpose benefiting more than one program, and not readily assignable to programs specifically benefited without effort disproportionate to results achieved.

West Virginia adheres to these OMB guidelines by completing the annual SWCAP while individual State agencies adhere to the OMB guidelines by completing Indirect Cost Rate Proposals (ICRPs), Public Assistance Cost Allocation Plans (PACAPs), and agency CAPs.

In this section, we describe our understanding of the SWCAP process and the State's Request for Quotation (RFQ) requirements, as well as our methodology, approach, and task plan.

2.1 Understanding of Work to be Performed

The State delivers a wide variety of services to a population of over 1.8 million people. As such, the State administers multiple programs financed from multiple sources and develops a SWCAP for the purpose of charging all administrative costs (direct and indirect) to varying programs.

Indirect costs such as labor relations, accounting functions, and budget functions are incurred at the statewide level while centralized services such as building occupancy services, legal services, central mail services, and computer and telecommunications services are billed to other state agencies. Like all other states, to identify and recover the statewide costs, the State must annually prepare a SWCAP which is comprised of two sections:

- **Section I** provides an annual summary of the State's allocated indirect (overhead) costs, based on one State fiscal year (FY) of cost and activities. Section I is used to identify additional costs incurred in the administration of federal grants.
- **Section II** identifies services that are directly billed to State agencies that may be reimbursed by the federal government. The State must provide necessary documentation to the federal government to permit approval of the State's methods used to directly bill certain costs to agencies. The objective of the Section II federal requirements is to ensure that billing rates are tied to the actual cost of providing the services.

The SWCAP must be submitted to the State's federal cognizant agency, the HHS/CAS, for negotiation and approval no later than six months after the end of the fiscal year in which the costs are based. Costs of services which are not identified in the SWCAP Section I or included as approved Section II costs may not be charged to federal programs. Therefore, it is essential that all allowable indirect costs are included and properly documented.

These two services complement one another in that the SWCAP and billed services calculations for individual agencies, ICRPs, PACAPs, departmental CAPs, and allocation of direct costs to Federal grants and programs must all adhere to the Uniform Guidance (OMB 2 CFR Part 200). Knowledge of the OMB guidelines is necessary when identifying the allowable costs for the SWCAP and the other agencies' cost allocation processes. Further, federal negotiating experience with the SWCAP is beneficial when an individual agency's ICRP is questioned by their cognizant agent. Knowing the details behind the SWCAP allowable costs in the allocated Section I plan and the allowable costs in the Section II billed services helps in the cost classification step when preparing the ICRPs, PACAPs, and CAPS of the individual agencies. Unallowable costs determined during the SWCAP preparation process are easily identified when looking at other agencies' financial reports.

The State is currently looking for contractor support to prepare the SWCAPs for Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2015. In addition, the State may expand the scope to include SWCAPs for FYs ending June 30, 2016, June 30, 2017, and June 30, 2018.

2.2 SWCAP Methodology

A cornerstone of our continued success in providing professional services to government clients is our commitment to finding innovative cost allocation techniques that can be used to optimize federal and state reimbursements. MAXIMUS employs the latest cost accounting techniques to justify user fee charges and other chargeback systems. We believe that to maintain our competitive edge and best serve our clients, we must continue to be at the forefront of innovative approaches to assist government officials with the complicated issues they face today. As a result, our national network of practitioners is constantly looking for new ways to generate greater recoveries for our clients and sharing strategies with each other to benefit our clients.

The MAXIMUS approach to cost allocation is based on the best practices learned during the past 40 years of providing government cost accounting services, including preparing more than 300 SWCAPs, as well as thousands of CAPs at all levels of government. Our expertise and experience preparing SWCAPs for other state clients provides us with the knowledge and insights necessary to develop meaningful and actionable recommendations, as well as the required skills to implement and negotiate those changes.

Highlights of our best practices for preparing SWCAPs include:

- Employing a structured methodology to attain consistent, high-quality, auditable results
- Employing a "Double Step-Down Allocation" of costs to make sure that all recoverable costs are appropriately allocated
- Utilizing a software tool that has the capability to flexibly and efficiently prepare SWCAPs and CAPs
- Conducting a new top-down, bottom-up analysis of cost and overhead structures for each year's plan

We continually strive to perfect our methodology, illustrated in *Exhibit 2.2-1: Overview of MAXIMUS SWCAP Methodology*, to deliver the best results to our clients. The methodology is flexible and can be customized to meet the specific needs of our clients. We will use this methodology as the roadmap for developing the SWCAP for the State.

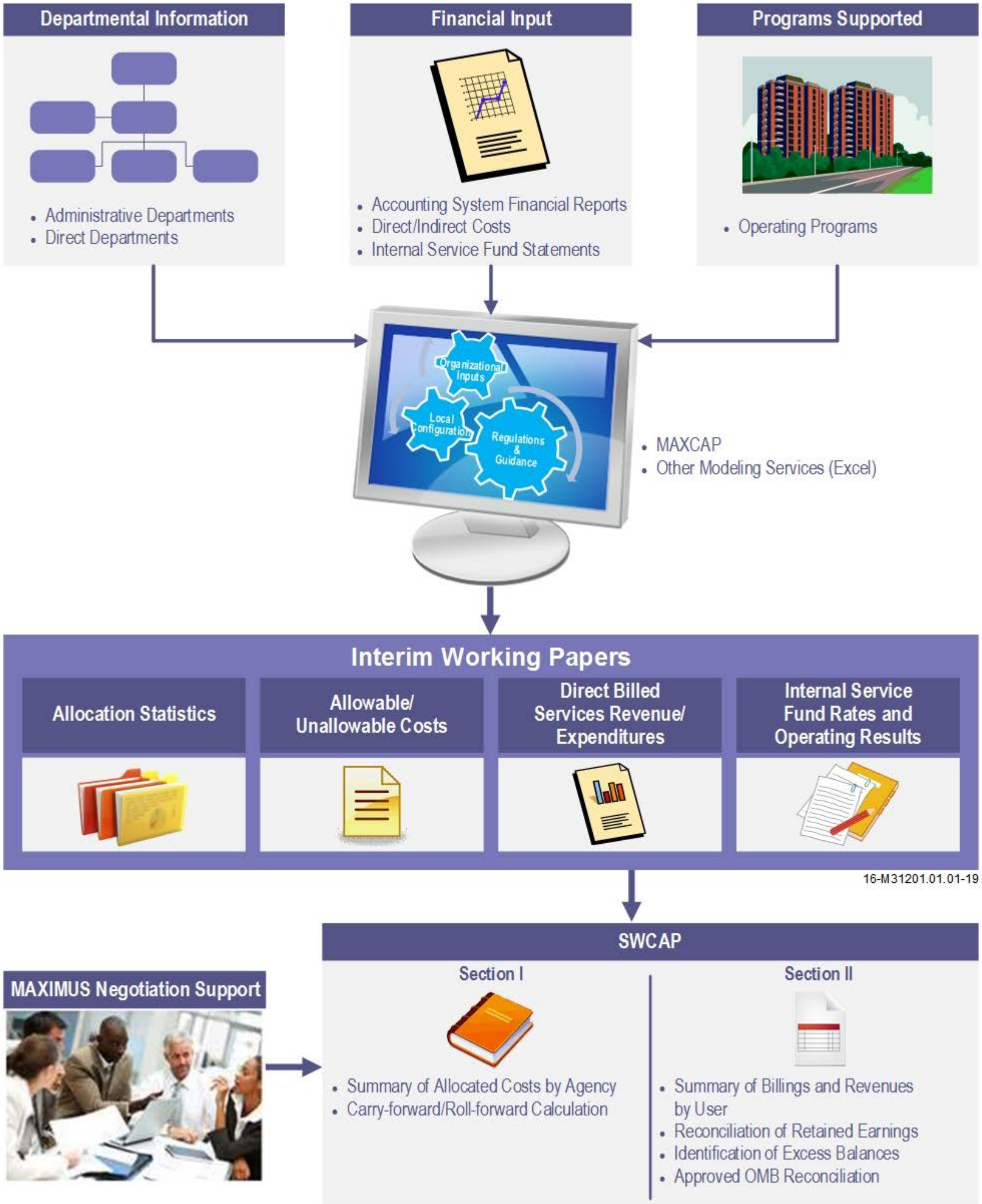


Exhibit 2.2-1: Overview of MAXIMUS SWCAP Methodology. *MAXIMUS uses a structured approach and sophisticated tools to guide our development of the State's SWCAP.*

2.2.1 MAXCAP™ Software Tool

A reliable software application is a critical component of this engagement as accurate cost allocation is the cornerstone to the State's realization of expected revenue. MAXIMUS plans to use MAXCAP™, our proprietary cost allocation solution that simplifies and streamlines the process of developing CAPs. Unlike spreadsheet cost allocation models, our system has been designed specifically for CAP preparation. MAXCAP allows us to evaluate alternative allocation bases and quickly assess the impact of changes during the negotiation process.

MAXIMUS invested company resources in developing a proprietary system to provide our clients with more than just a complex spreadsheet; our experiences have proven that a spreadsheet does not suffice in providing the computations or flexibility required to achieve the best outcomes. The software application needs to be designed to eliminate the guesswork that often results when spreadsheets are used to perform financial cost allocation. In order to deliver CAPs that are tailored to our clients' unique requirements and circumstances, we need a tool that is powerful enough to quickly evaluate different scenarios with multiple variables and parameters. MAXCAP and its predecessor products have been successfully used to develop tens of thousands of cost plans for more than 4,000 governmental clients throughout the United States.

MAXCAP is the result of more than 30 years of continuous development and refinement. MAXCAP supports our data collection, interview questions, data validation, and reporting, and it structures the required cost plan report to comply with accounting guidelines. It allows us to evaluate alternative allocation bases and to assess quickly the impact of changes during the negotiation process, providing the mechanisms to develop viable alternatives. Further, the MAXIMUS computerized double step-down cost allocation methodology has been reviewed and accepted by all federal cognizant agencies to which our plans have been submitted.

MAXCAP Features

MAXCAP is backed by an industry-standard relational database system making the process of exporting data simple and easy. It has strong integration with Microsoft Excel for easy and intuitive data entry and editing, and it produces well-defined, easy-to-read, highly-transferrable PDF reports as output. This program is versatile enough to run both a statewide or local government CAP.

MAXCAP offers significant advantages over a spreadsheet application such as Excel:

- With MAXCAP, there is no guessing at formulas and links between formulas; linked formulas do not get lost in extensive calculations between cells.
- Multiple "step-downs" that redirect costs allocated to administrative units onward to direct service units are routine; in Excel, this is difficult. Many vendors that use Excel only perform a single step-down.
- MAXCAP provides a clear paper trail of documentation and narratives for auditors.
- As a database, MAXCAP maintains multiple models so that year-to-year comparisons and trends can be analyzed.

MAXCAP comes with a spreadsheet interface for easy importing and editing of financial data which allows us to quickly and easily use your data without any timely conversion process. This interface can be used with standard cut and paste functions for editing and quick importing. The interface can also be used to design import templates for large volumes of data. Further, MAXCAP produces reports in Excel and PDF format, making it fully available and useable by all appropriate government personnel.

In addition, MAXCAP comes with more than 40 standard reports, including reports which provide for the comparison of up to four separate CAPs for several attributes, including allocated costs, detailed allocated costs, pre-allocated expenses, and allocation statistics. These reports are pivotal as management tools in reviewing the CAPs and verifying the consistency and quality of the results. Additional custom reports can be developed with standard query editors.

Double Step-Down Cost Methodology

MAXCAP applies a double step-down methodology in its cost allocation calculations. Because central service departments provide services to other central service departments, a double step-down procedure ensures the accurate allocation of costs. Simply stated this allows all central service departments to allocate costs to all other central service departments. Since the central service departments cannot simultaneously allocate their costs, the process must be done sequentially, one department after another. The second step-down allows for the equitable allocation of the costs each central service departments receives from another.

To demonstrate the potential inequity of a single step-down, consider the costs of the Purchasing function and of the Accounting function. The Purchasing function processes the purchase orders for the materials and supplies that Accounting uses to serve other departments. This cost is rightfully allocable to all the departments that Accounting serves. If Purchasing allocates its costs after Accounting allocates its costs using a single step-down, then the costs that are attributable to the services provided to Accounting will be prorated to the other departments served by Purchasing. This method can then send costs to departments disproportionate to the benefit received from those costs.

Similarly, Accounting provides services to Purchasing. If Accounting allocates its costs after Purchasing allocates its costs using single step-down, then the costs that are attributable to the services provided to Purchasing will be prorated to the other departments served by Accounting. Again, this method can allocate costs to departments disproportionate to the benefit received from those costs.

The double step-down methodology is supported by the federal cost principles consistency of allocation requirement and has been widely accepted by federal cognizant agencies for over 30 years.

2.3 Task Plan for SWCAP Development

To successfully prepare the required deliverables for the State, a structured approach is necessary to help ensure that every aspect and complexity of the plan is satisfactorily addressed, completed in a methodical and quality manner, compliant with all relevant federal and state regulations, and defensible with federal negotiators.

In this section, we describe our task plan for meeting the requirements defined in the RFQ.

2.3.1 Task 1: Initiate Project

The initiation period of a project sets the stage for the entire engagement. A haphazard approach to orientation may result in a chaotic project environment with incongruent goals and confused staff, while a methodical approach typically results in a cohesive team working toward the same understood common goals. Therefore, our objective during this task is to make sure that all of the required people, processes, and tools are in place with a common understanding of project expectations so that we can mobilize the MAXIMUS Project Team to begin work in an organized, structured fashion. To accomplish this task, we will conduct the following steps:

- **Step 1: Conduct Kickoff Meeting.** We will conduct a kickoff meeting with key stakeholders to enable us to solidify a partnership around the project, gain commitment to a common objective, gauge expectations of various participants, identify any significant changes since we last developed the State's SWCAP, and gain input for our work. During the kickoff, we will discuss our overall plan and schedule as well as identify review points. Following the kickoff meeting, we will document any relevant details in a Project Plan document and finalize our proposed project schedule.
- **Step 2: Update Project Schedule.** After the kickoff meeting, based on your feedback, we will document any agreements as well as the finalized project schedule.
- **Step 3: Create Project Repository**. During this task, we will also create a centralized repository for all completed work related to the engagement. We will file all work papers created during the course of the contract in this repository, facilitating an audit trail for work performed.

2.3.2 Task 2: Gather Financial Information

To provide meaningful results, we must first gain an understanding of the State's operating results for the years under review. We will work with the Division of Finance to determine the relevant documentation and coordinate these efforts. MAXIMUS will provide guidance to the State in determining the data required for SWCAP preparation and it is understood that we will rely upon the accuracy and completeness of the data provided by the State to perform the work. To accomplish this task, we will conduct the following steps:

- **Step 1: Send out information requests.** We will prepare an initial list of expected information needs. As necessary, we will schedule a review to discuss the initial information requests and develop agreed upon data gathering methods as well as a schedule. This process will not only reduce the burden on State personnel but will also help to ensure that the information provided is at the required level of detail. We will also draft and send information requests directly to the appropriate State officials. We will not ask the Division of Finance to compile the data for us, rather, we will ask for Division of Finance assistance only when the requested information is not received in a timely manner. For example, requests from Treasury for information on warrants and electronic funds transfers (EFTs) will be sent directly to Treasury officials. If follow-up data gathering activities are required, we will document any such additional needs and schedule a review to discuss with the State. We also plan to send the Section II narratives in MS Word format to the reporting departments/divisions to facilitate the updating of these narratives.
- **Step 2: Gather available financial information.** The data gathered from the State Agencies may either be in electronic or hard copy format. During the planning phase discussed in *Task 1: Initiate Project*, we will work with all parties to determine the appropriate format for their data. We will use

our proprietary MAXCAP software to support the data gathering and analysis. Once the information has been received, we will consult with the appropriate State staff to ensure that the information is what was requested and is accurate and complete. If necessary, we will follow-up with the State to obtain additional information. The following is a list of the financial information that we plan to collect.

- Allocation statistics
- Fixed asset depreciation schedules
- Audit reports and correspondence
- Organization charts
- Financial reports from the statewide accounting system
- Annual billings for all direct billed services

We will work with the State to determine any additional information necessary to perform a complete review and update the SWCAP Information Log that is maintained in the Division of Finance.

2.3.3 Task 3: Review Collected Financial Information

During this task, we will review the information collected during *Task 2: Gather Financial Information* with an eye toward completeness and compliance with recently implemented modifications, as well as changes in regulations (that is, Uniform Guidance). To accomplish this task, we will conduct the following steps:

- **Step 1: Verify that previous year's CAS-negotiated modifications have been implemented.** We will review the correspondence from the previous year or most current negotiations to determine if there were any required changes to the State's SWCAP methodology. If applicable, we will review the current year's SWCAP methodology to verify that these changes were implemented. This may involve interviews with relevant State personnel as well as a documentation review.
- **Step 2: Verify that previous year's single audit modifications have been implemented.** As in the first activity of this task, if any methodology modifications were identified during the previous fiscal year's single audit, we will verify that these changes have been implemented. This may involve interviews with State personnel as well as a documentation review.
- **Step 3: Determine Uniform Guidance impact on State's SWCAP.** As the Uniform Guidance affects the work we do for all our cost allocation clients, we want the transition to the new regulations to be as painless as possible and not result in increased findings from the CAS negotiators. As such, we have been proactive in analyzing the effects of this regulation change and identifying areas where the new regulations could possibly impact the State's SWCAP process and reporting. *Exhibit 2.3.3-1: Uniform Guidance Changes to SWCAPs* identifies specific sections that will have a direct impact on SWCAPs. We will review the West Virginia SWCAP to determine the specific impacts on the development of the plan.

Section	Area of Impact	Analysis
Section 200.430 - Compensation of Personal Services and Fringe Benefits	Personnel record keeping requirements	▪ The new regulations do not change the existing high standards over internal controls for records used to document salaries charged to federal programs as several affected entities had hoped for. ▪ Charges to federal awards for salaries and wages must still be based on records that accurately reflect the work performed. ▪ Federal agencies can approve alternative methods of accounting for salaries based on achievement of performance outcomes, including instances where funding from multiple programs is blended to more efficiently achieve a combined outcome.
Section 200.436 - Depreciation Section 200.449 - Interest	Reporting and subsequent recoveries	▪ Building or equipment use allowance is no longer permissible. Entities must use asset depreciation. ▪ Reimbursement of financing costs associated with patents and computer software is allowed, effective date for interest is January 1, 2016. ▪ Capitalization of assets must be in accordance with Generally Acceptable Accounting Principles (GAAP).
Section 200.466 - Idle Facilities/ Capacity	IT billed services	▪ Costs of idle facilities are allowed when they occur due to fluctuations in workload. ▪ Costs must be reasonable and allocated to all benefiting programs.

Exhibit 2.3.3-1: Uniform Guidance Changes to SWCAPs. *We have identified areas where the new regulations could possibly impact the State's SWCAP process and reporting.*

2.3.4 Task 4: Analyze Expenditures and Classify Costs

During this task, we will use the information gathered during *Task 3: Review Collected Financial Information* to gain a complete understanding of your organizational structure, as well as to identify non-departmental cost centers. This allows us to determine whether costs have been correctly categorized and assigned. This task includes reviewing source documents and may require follow-up interviews with State staff for the purposes of clarification. To accomplish this task, we will conduct the following steps:

- **Step 1: Review and classify all Department units and associated costs.** Since the costs of certain activities, such as legislative costs, are not allowable for recovery of federal grants, this is a critical step during the development of the SWCAPs. After updating the latest organization charts, we will classify all organizational units as indirect (overhead) units or direct units. The direct units (Agencies) are the defined "final cost objectives" that will receive the allocated indirect costs. This process is required to determine which overhead costs should be identified for inclusion in the allocable indirect cost pools. We will group the State organizational accounts into the indirect and direct cost pools. We will use OMB regulations as a guide in determining allocable activities.
- **Step 2: Inventory State, Federal, and Enterprise Funds.** We will analyze all funds with an eye toward identifying those that qualify for inclusion in SWCAP Section I or require specific reporting under Section II. We will focus on efficient recovery efforts that will yield the State enhanced allowable recoveries. This may involve conducting a brief survey of programs and federal funds being received by the State, especially those that may reimburse indirect costs.
- **Step 3: Determine Administrative Departments.** During this step, our focus is on identifying those departments (usually administrative departments) with responsibility for providing services to other departments. These departments are typically performing services such as IT, financial accounting, payroll and personnel administration, and purchasing. This classification will allow us to review the SWCAPs to uncover any missing or incorrectly identified administrative costs.

2.3.5 Task 5: Analyze Cost Allocation Processes

An annual review and analysis of allocation statistics (bases) collected for the SWCAP is critical to verify that administrative costs are allocated fairly and accurately to benefiting departments and services. While OMB regulations provide some leeway in selecting allocation bases, they must be defensible during negotiations with CAS. During this task, we will review the structure of the SWCAPs and the statistical bases. To accomplish this task, we will conduct the following steps:

- **Step 1: Determine the indirect cost pools and allocation statistics.** Based on the information gathered during *Task 3: Review Collected Financial Information*, we will conduct a detailed analysis of the indirect pools to be allocated. The services that are provided by each overhead unit must be measurable in specific units of service. For example, a payroll section provides payroll services to all other State departments. As a result, payroll services may be measured by the number of personnel within each department, or by the number of payroll transactions processed on behalf of each department.
- **Step 2: Eliminate unallowable costs and determine cost allocation adjustments.** We will review the SWCAPs and confirm that the State has excluded all unallowable costs (such as capital outlays and costs related to legislative activities). We will also determine if any allowable costs should be included in the report such as fringe benefits, insurance, and other costs not shown on the financials (for example, group insurance and retirement funded by the State for general revenue funded employees).
- **Step 3: Document changes in cost allocations.** For each change in allocation of cost or determination of costs, the impact of each change will be fully documented in a separate report for Division of Finance review and approval.

2.3.6 Task 6: Prepare a Draft SWCAP Section I Report

In this task, we will prepare the draft SWCAP Section I Report for FY 2015. For each State Agency that receives services from statewide central service agencies, we will summarize costs. The SWCAP Section I document will include a narrative description of all functions, activities, and allocation bases, including any alternative allocation methods. We will conduct a thorough internal Quality Assurance (QA) review cycle before submitting our deliverable to the State. This will include a peer review by the team, followed by independent quality reviews by both the Project Manager and Project Director. This multi-level review helps to ensure a quality deliverable that meets the State’s objectives.

2.3.7 Task 7: Prepare Fixed Cost Summary Schedule

We will produce a Fixed Cost Summary Schedule that, when approved by HHS, is disseminated to the appropriate State Agencies. To accomplish this task, we will conduct the followings steps:

- **Step 1: Summarize the carry-forward (true up) computation.** One major component of this schedule is the carry-forward (true up) computation. We will prepare a report summarizing the carry-forward calculations on a service-by-service basis for each State Agency.
- **Step 2: Develop projection of next FY allocated central services cost.** Section I Plans must include a projection of the next FY’s allocated central services cost. This projection is usually based on the actual costs of the most recently completed year. Plans must also include a reconciliation of actual allocated central service costs to the estimated costs used for the most recently completed year. The

true up reconciliation differences are carried forward to the projected plan year. For example, we will first analyze the actual statewide indirect costs from FY 2015. Added to the resulting amounts for each agency is the carry-forward (true up), calculated as the difference between the allocated costs from the FY 2015 costs and the allocated costs from two years' prior – FY 2013 costs. These differences are computed and carried forward to the FY 2017 fixed costs amounts.

- **Step 3: Summarize proposed fixed cost allocations.** We will also prepare a report summarizing the proposed fixed allocations for each State Agency, including carry forwards (true up), to be submitted to the federal government.

2.3.8 Task 8: Review Draft Section I SWCAP Reports with the State

MAXIMUS will review the draft materials with the State and assess for completeness, accuracy, and consistency. This helps to ensure that all necessary issues are addressed in the SWCAPs, all questions are answered, and that the SWCAP Section I ultimately delivered for FY 15 addresses federal reporting requirements.

2.3.9 Task 9: Finalize and Submit SWCAP Section I Report

Once draft documentation has been reviewed and discussed with State representatives, we will incorporate comments and prepare final copies. Following an internal QA review, we will provide presentation ready copies as well as all supporting documentation that may be required for audit or negotiation purposes. To accomplish this task, we will conduct the following steps:

- **Step 1: Document Section I in a formal report.** We will document the Section I materials for FY 15 in formal reports for submission to HHS. The MAXCAP detail schedules provide cost information for each allocated central service. The detail schedules for each central service department include:
  - A schedule of the costs to be allocated, including adjustments and cross-allocated indirect costs.
  - A schedule of activities (functions) and the distribution of the costs to the various functions prior to the allocation. The schedule also provides for a reallocation of the general administrative function, and identifies specific costs or functions that are unallowable or are otherwise not allocated.
  - An allocation schedule for each of the allocated functions. The schedule briefly describes the chosen allocation statistic and shows the detail allocation of the functional costs to each department/agency.
  - A final summary schedule of the costs for each central service.

  The MAXCAP software also produces a number of summary schedules, which typically include:

  - Schedule A: The final summary of allocated costs by department.
  - Schedule C: The Summary of Allocated Expenses, which shows the expenses included within the Plan for each central service and any associated cost adjustments or disallowances; this schedule also delineates the total allocated costs to each department/agency.
  - Schedule E: The Summary of Allocation Basis, which shows the chosen allocation statistics used in the allocation of costs.
- **Step 2: Prepare analysis comparing indirect cost to prior FY indirect cost.** After the SWCAP Section I Report is complete, MAXIMUS will prepare a written analysis comparing the amount of the

indirect cost of the FY 15 plan to the allocated amounts in the plan for the prior fiscal year, explaining in detail the reasons by agency for any significant differences. This analysis will assist State staff with explaining variances to the receiving State Agencies.

We will deliver associated work papers for each plan to the Division of Finance for each FY throughout the contract, if requested.

2.3.10 Task 10: Analyze Section II Special Reporting Requirements

During this task, we will focus on the special reporting requirements for direct billed services. CAS has increased its level of review for direct billed services as states decrease their Section I allocated costs and increase their direct billings to agencies. Our proposed project team has extensive experience in negotiating paybacks for the federal portion of excess Uniform Guidance Retained Earnings balances. We will analyze the financial reports to determine if the State is at risk for developing excess OMB balances in its billed services and offer solutions that have been effective for other states in reducing or eliminating federal paybacks. To accomplish this task, we will conduct the following steps:

- **Step 1: Determine if billed services are reporting at the Fund or Service level.** For Funds with operating budgets more than $5 million, CAS has required many states to develop reconciliation schedules for each billing rate or service reporting category. This is required because an overall fund level report may not be appropriate as excess charges may occur in one billed service but undercharges may occur in other billed services. In addition, various users do not utilize each billed service to the same extent. In this initial activity, we will review the reporting level for billed services in the State's Section II report. During our review, we will identify the services that have large excess or negative OMB retained earnings balances.
- **Step 2: Review the operating schedules for each billed service.** For each billed service, we will review the operating reports for the most recent fiscal year. We will review the revenues (actual and imputed); expenses (allowable, unallowable, and allocated); working capital reserve; contributed capital; and the retained earnings balance. We will assess the cost allocation models in use for each billed service to determine if the operating results are misrepresenting each service level's profit or loss. MAXIMUS will prepare any additional schedules that are required to track fund balances and compile the schedules into a Uniform Guidance compliant Section II report.
- **Step 3: Review and assess previous Section II negotiated settlements.** We will review any recent Section II negotiated settlements to assess if the methods utilized by the State and CAS were fair and equitable. Using our experience in negotiating settlements for other states, we will evaluate and offer suggestions for the State to use in future negotiations. Our extensive experience negotiating Section II settlements with the various CAS regions allows us to propose methods that may have been accepted in other regions that could save the State significant payback amounts in the future.

2.3.11 Task 11: Prepare Section II Reports and Supporting Schedules

During this task, we will focus on preparing the Section II Uniform Guidance reports and supporting schedules for submission to the cognizant agency. To accomplish this task, we will conduct the following steps:

- **Step 1: Prepare Draft SWCAP Section II.** We will prepare a Draft Section II report and the supporting schedule for FY 15. This step involves gathering the financial information in the steps above and preparing reconciliations. Listed below are the SWCAP reporting requirements for all billed service funds with an operating budget of $5 million or more, as outlined in the Uniform Guidance:

- Brief description of each service
- Balance sheet for each fund based on individual accounts contained in the governmental unit's accounting system
- Revenue/expense statement with revenues broken out by source
- List of non-operating transfers (as defined by GAAP) into and out of the fund
- Description of the methodology used to charge the costs of each service to users, including how billing rates are determined
- Schedule of current rates
- Schedule comparing total revenues (including imputed revenues) generated by the service to the allowable costs of the service under OMB regulations, with an explanation of how variances will be handled

We will conduct a thorough internal QA review cycle to ensure these requirements are met before submitting a deliverable to the State.

- **Step 2: Review Draft SWCAP Section II Reports with Division of Finance.** MAXIMUS will review the draft materials with the State and assess for completeness, accuracy, and consistency. This confirms that all necessary issues are addressed in the SWCAP Section II Reports, all questions are answered, and the SWCAP Section II Reports ultimately delivered addresses federal reporting requirements.
- **Step 3: Assess potential federal payback/review impact with management.** During this step, we will review the results of reconciliations that identify each service with a balance in excess of the 60-day working capital allowance. We will use this report and the summary of agency billings by service to assess any potential Federal Payback requirements. We will also assess alternative strategies to avoid/minimize potential federal paybacks.
- **Step 4: Finalize SWCAP Section II reports.** Once draft documentation has been reviewed and discussed with State representatives, we will incorporate comments and prepare final copies. Following an internal QA review, we will provide presentation ready copies as well as all supporting documentation that may be required for audit or negotiation purposes.

2.3.12 Task 12: Assist State in Negotiating SWCAP

After federal negotiators have reviewed the submitted SWCAP, negotiations on certain classifications of costs may be required. MAXIMUS will act as your advocate to secure the fairest plan to all concerned, consistent with the principles defined in the Uniform Guidance. Factors critical to our success in negotiations include:

- 360-degree perspective on federal, state, and local cost allocation and policies gained from access to senior staff, including a former federal negotiator, with insight and expertise on federal and State guidance and direction for allocating costs
- Significant investment in field research and knowledge sharing among our national network of practitioners who are constantly looking for new ways to generate greater recoveries for our clients

- Use of state-of-the-art proprietary software tool specifically designed to flexibly and efficiently prepare SWCAPs
- Employing a "Double Step-Down Allocation" of costs to make sure that all recoverable costs are appropriately allocated

Upon notice of federal audit, MAXIMUS shall make work papers and other records available to auditors. Our responsibility under audit shall be to provide audit assistance to the State and to make those changes to the work product as required as a result of an audit. It is understood that MAXIMUS shall not be liable for any audit disallowances or any missed or lost revenue associated with provided services. In the course of auditing, the federal auditor may conclude that:

- **An expense is ineligible for reimbursement.** The State, with MAXIMUS assistance, may then be able to appeal the finding.
- **An expense is not documented with sufficient detail to prove that it is eligible for reimbursement.** The State, with MAXIMUS assistance, may then submit the documentation, which, if adequate, should overcome the initial finding.
- **There is an error in the data source, interpretation, or calculation.** In this case, MAXIMUS will correct the calculation and resubmit the report.

In rare circumstances, such an audit may result in the disallowance of funding or, if the funding has already been disbursed, a request to return such funds obtained through federal recoveries (usually in the form of a future claim reduction). If there are costs questioned by federal negotiators, we will conduct the following steps:

- **Step 1: Meet with the State to review the federal agency's position and concerns.** To begin, we will review the correspondence between the negotiating agency and the State to understand the issues and concerns. This will form the basis for our subsequent research and appeal arguments.
- **Step 2: Research appropriate federal regulations and OMB guidance.** We will review current regulations and guidance specific to the expressed concerns being negotiated to understand the issues raised and to identify appropriate responses to those issues for the negotiations.
- **Step 3: Research similar appeals of cost allocations.** In concert with our research on federal regulations, we will also research appeals case history to identify situations that are similar to the issue at hand. We will identify precedents that may be appropriate to the negotiation.
- **Step 4: Prepare a negotiation strategy and review it with the State.** Based on our analysis, we will develop a strategy for approaching negotiations; identifying our logic, appropriate guidance, and associated precedence. This strategy will be documented in a presentation format. We will review this strategy with the State and adjust, where necessary, based on the discussion.
- **Step 5: Finalize the strategy and prepare draft language for the negotiation.** We will prepare language for inclusion in the State's response to the federal entity during negotiation that defines our position regarding the claimed costs.
- **Step 6: Provide functional and technical expertise to the State's negotiating team.** We will continue to support the negotiation by furnishing functional and technical expertise, as required, throughout the process. When necessary, we will provide the State with written documentation to use in the negotiation process.

2.4 Management Plan and Schedule

The success of the MAXIMUS engagement for West Virginia is as much dependent on our ability to successfully manage the project to ensure on-time, high-quality deliverables, and results, as it is on our functional and technical knowledge of SWCAPs. This includes providing an experienced project team knowledgeable of the State's infrastructure; leveraging MAXIMUS corporate tools, technologies, and methodologies to support our activities; and managing our tasks to our proposed schedule and budget while at the same time, delivering products of superior quality. To that end, we incorporate into our projects the principles of project management and quality assurance that are proven success factors in leading a project to its successful conclusion. Further, we developed a comprehensive schedule and timeline that provides for a structured approach to delivering the SWCAP.

2.4.1 Project Management

MAXIMUS manages our projects in accordance with the standards established by the Project Management Institute (PMI) in the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK®) Guide. Building on PMI's industry standard foundation and the lessons we have learned through our extensive experience managing both large and small engagements for a wide array of federal, state, and local government clients, MAXIMUS has crafted a unique, successful project management approach which covers the entirety of a project, from project initiation to closeout; proactively working toward on-schedule, high-quality deliverables. The approach incorporates the practices described in *Exhibit 2.4.1-1: MAXIMUS Project Management Practices* and is brought to fruition through the development and implementation of the project plan as described in *Section 2.4.3 Project Schedule*. These practices and control measures ensure that activities related to the SWCAP occur as scheduled, risks are averted or managed to reduce their impact, and accountability at all levels is enforced.

Management Practice	Control Measure
Integration Management	▪ Project Leadership provides oversight and monitoring of all project activities ▪ Regularly scheduled client meetings update project status and issues ▪ Regularly scheduled project team meetings review schedule and task status
Scope Management	▪ CAP project requirements clarified, documented, and tracked through project lifecycle ▪ Formal change control process provides a systematic methodology for modifications to the project plan, performance measures, or other similarly important operational parameters
Time/Cost Management	▪ Master project milestone schedule and detailed task schedule track progress and provide early warning signs when the conditions leading to possible slippage are forming ▪ Internal cost systems provide detailed cost analysis preventing us from realizing cost overruns ▪ Regularly scheduled project team meetings review and manage high-priority objectives in accordance with the schedule
Quality Management	▪ Established MAXIMUS Corporate QA Team provides senior-level management oversight for all MAXIMUS projects ▪ Quarterly project reviews conducted with MAXIMUS senior management ensure accountability ▪ Internal project reviews performed by the MAXIMUS Team on all project deliverables ensure consistency and completeness
Human Resource Management	▪ Organization structure and communication channels maximize collaboration and unity of project management by the State and MAXIMUS ▪ Periodic face-to-face meetings with individual staff provide guidance and feedback on performance and create a mentor relationship to support management

Management Practice	Control Measure
Communication Management	▪ Communication Plan is developed, maintained, and followed to establish and maintain formal and informal lines and methods of communication between the State and MAXIMUS ▪ Documentation procedures ensure agreement on meeting proceedings and follow-up action items
Risk/Issue Management	▪ Risk Management Plan defines the process for addressing varying levels and types of risk items ▪ Risk identification and mitigation is tracked via risk/issues log to support management of identified project risk from identification until elimination
Project Management Tools	▪ Microsoft Project used to monitor schedule ▪ Internal MAXIMUS cost tracking system to monitor hours expended

Exhibit 2.4.1-1: MAXIMUS Project Management Practices. *The Project Leadership Team monitors all management practice areas to ensure overall project quality and customer satisfaction with our delivery of cost allocation services.*

2.4.2 Quality Assurance

The development of accurate, reliable, and complete SWCAPs requires strict adherence to quality control measures that work to ensure full compliance with all legal and contractual obligations. MAXIMUS is committed to providing customized quality work within a structure of continuous improvement, seeking to modify procedures, techniques, and staff roles on an ongoing basis to enhance productivity and effectiveness. We apply our QA methodology to our projects to support the effective conduct and delivery of required tasks and deliverables. Our approach adheres to the following quality principles:

- **QA is an ongoing process that is built into the project:** We tailor deliverable standards to reflect requirements that meet the needs of the client. Through all phases of the project, we evaluate deliverables, activities, and progress against the established objectives and, where appropriate, identify and support process improvement.
- **QA is an extension of project management roles and responsibilities:** Our approach to QA can also be seen as project management assistance or project management support.

For all tasks and activities conducted, the MAXIMUS Project Team follows established QA guidelines and implements QA processes to help ensure that the conduct of each task is consistent, comprehensive, and in compliance with the scope of the contract. For example, all deliverables are passed through an internal review process before they are submitted to the State. Further, we employ a series of guidelines for quality reviews throughout our company for each engagement, no matter how large or small, as illustrated in *Exhibit 2.4.2-1: MAXIMUS Levels of Quality Review*.

Level One Quality Control (Project Staff)	Level Two Quality Control/Assurance (Project Leadership)	Level Three Quality Assurance (Segment/Division QA Team)	Level Four Quality Assurance (Corporate QA Team)
Reviews for accuracy: ▪ Data input/output ▪ Work completed in accordance with scope of work, policies, and procedures	Reviews and confirms accuracy and compliance: ▪ Data input/output ▪ Work completed and in compliance with scope of work, policies, and procedures ▪ Project control effectiveness	Confirms the following: ▪ Adequate internal controls ▪ Documented policies and procedures ▪ Compliance with federal and state regulations	Confirms the following: ▪ Project controls in place ▪ Adherence to MAXIMUS protocols ▪ Adherence to federal accounting controls

Exhibit 2.4.2-1: MAXIMUS Levels of Quality Review. *To promote across-the-board quality on all of our contracts, corporate guidelines define the levels of quality reviews to be carried out.*

2.4.3 Project Schedule

As the State evaluates potential partners to prepare SWCAPs to recoup appropriate expenditures as well as for budgetary purposes, the schedule, along with your contractor's ability to manage resources, should be a critical evaluation factor. MAXIMUS is prepared to deliver the required services in a timely and accurate manner, throughout the scheduled Period of Performance. Our proposed schedule is based upon our successful track record of providing tens of thousands of similar CAPS for state and local governments over the past four decades.

The Project Schedule illustrates how MAXIMUS services will be finalized and delivered by the MAXIMUS Team. *Exhibit 2.4.3-1: MAXIMUS Project Schedule* presents a preliminary Project Gantt Chart including a detailed project Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) and schedule (in Microsoft Project format) for our work to complete the FY 15 SWCAP. The schedule includes all tasks, subtasks, deliverables, milestones, durations, and anticipated start and finish dates for all activities. This schedule will be revised and updated as necessary over the life of the engagement to align with the State's requirements.

We will begin our fieldwork for this engagement within two weeks of the State's contract award. All services, with the exception of those related to negotiations or audit defense of the SWCAP, should be completed within a two-month period. This schedule is, of course, dependent upon the availability of data and the cooperation of State personnel.

Please note that the schedule for *Task 12: Assist State in Negotiating SWCAP* is dependent upon the State and federal review cycle, if applicable, and is not depicted in the preliminary timeline with assigned dates.

Further, should the State request it, MAXIMUS is willing to work on the both FY 16 and FY 17 SWCAPs at the same time in an effort to bring the State up-to-date with its filings.

Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish
1 Initiate Project	**3 days**	**Thu 3/15/18**	**Mon 3/19/18**
1.1 Conduct kickoff meeting	1 day	Thu 3/15/18	Thu 3/15/18
1.2 Update project schedule	1 day	Fri 3/16/18	Fri 3/16/18
1.3 Create project repository	1 day	Fri 3/16/18	Fri 3/16/18
2 Gather Financial Information	**5 days**	**Fri 3/16/18**	**Thu 3/22/18**
2.1 Send out information requests	3 days	Fri 3/16/18	Tue 3/20/18
2.2 Gather available financial information	2 days	Wed 3/21/18	Thu 3/22/18
3 Review Collected Financial Information	**4 days**	**Fri 3/23/18**	**Wed 3/28/18**
3.1 Verify that previous year's CAS-negotiated modifications have been implemented	2 days	Fri 3/23/18	Mon 3/26/18
3.2 Verify that previous year's single audit modifications have been implemented	2 days	Tue 3/27/18	Wed 3/28/18
3.3 Determine Uniform Guidance impact on State's SWCAP	2 days	Fri 3/23/18	Mon 3/26/18
4 Analyze Expenditures and Classify Costs	**6 days**	**Thu 3/29/18**	**Thu 4/5/18**
4.1 Review and classify all Department units and associated costs	2 days	Thu 3/29/18	Fri 3/30/18
4.2 Inventory State, Federal, and Enterprise Funds	2 days	Mon 4/2/18	Tue 4/3/18
4.3 Determine Administrative Departments	2 days	Wed 4/4/18	Thu 4/5/18
5 Analyze Cost Allocation Processes	**5 days**	**Fri 4/6/18**	**Thu 4/12/18**
5.1 Determine the indirect cost pools and allocation statistics	2 days	Fri 4/6/18	Mon 4/9/18
5.2 Eliminate unallowable costs and determine cost allocation adjustments	2 days	Tue 4/10/18	Wed 4/11/18
5.3 Document changes in cost allocations	1 day	Thu 4/12/18	Thu 4/12/18
6 Prepare a Draft SWCAP Section I Report	**5 days**	**Fri 4/13/18**	**Thu 4/19/18**
7 Prepare Fixed Cost Summary Schedule	**3 days**	**Fri 4/13/18**	**Tue 4/17/18**
7.1 Summarize carry-forward computation	1 day	Fri 4/13/18	Fri 4/13/18
7.2 Develop projection of next FY allocated central services cost	1 day	Mon 4/16/18	Mon 4/16/18
7.3 Summarize proposed fixed cost allocation	1 day	Tue 4/17/18	Tue 4/17/18
8 Review Draft SWCAP Section I Report	**5 days**	**Tue 4/17/18**	**Mon 4/23/18**
9 Finalize and Submit SWCAP Section I Report	**4 days**	**Tue 4/24/18**	**Fri 4/27/18**
9.1 Document Section I in a formal report	2 days	Tue 4/24/18	Wed 4/25/18
9.2 Prepare analysis comparing indirect cost to prior FY indirect cost	2 days	Thu 4/26/18	Fri 4/27/18
10 Analyze Section II Special Reporting Requirements	**4 days**	**Tue 4/24/18**	**Fri 4/27/18**
10.1 Determine if billed services are reporting at the Fund or Service level	2 days	Tue 4/24/18	Wed 4/25/18
10.2 Review the operating schedules for each billed service	1 day	Thu 4/26/18	Thu 4/26/18
10.3 Review and assess previous Section II negotiated settlements	1 day	Fri 4/27/18	Fri 4/27/18
11 Prepare Section II Reports and Supporting Schedules	**7 days**	**Mon 4/30/18**	**Tue 5/8/18**
11.1 Prepare Draft SWCAP Section II	2 days	Mon 4/30/18	Tue 5/1/18
11.2 Review Draft SWCAP Section II Report with Department of Finance	2 days	Wed 5/2/18	Thu 5/3/18
11.3 Assess potential federal payback/review impact with management	2 days	Fri 5/4/18	Mon 5/7/18
11.4 Finalize SWCAP Section II Report	1 day	Tue 5/8/18	Tue 5/8/18

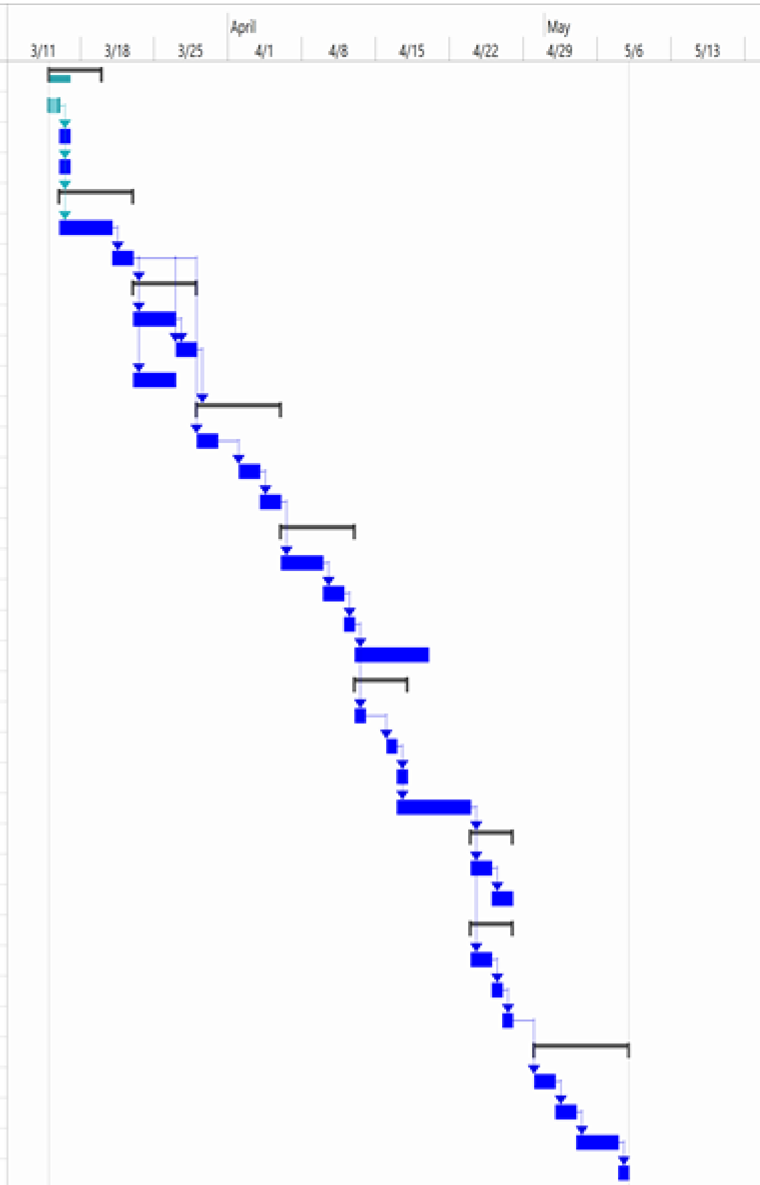


Exhibit 2.4.3-1: MAXIMUS Project Schedule. *MAXIMUS has a detailed delivery plan to meet West Virginia's requirements.*

DESIGNATED CONTACT: Vendor appoints the individual identified in this Section as the Contract Administrator and the initial point of contact for matters relating to this Contract.

Vice President

(Name, Title)

Nelson H. Clugston, Vice President

(Printed Name and Title)

808 Moorefield Park Drive, Suite 205, Richmond, VA 23236

(Address)

(804) 823-8131

(Phone Number) / (Fax Number)

nelsonclugston@maximus.com

(email address)

CERTIFICATION AND SIGNATURE: By signing below, or submitting documentation through wvOASIS, I certify that I have reviewed this Solicitation in its entirety; that I understand the requirements, terms and conditions, and other information contained herein; that this bid, offer or proposal constitutes an offer to the State that cannot be unilaterally withdrawn; that the product or service proposed meets the mandatory requirements contained in the Solicitation for that product or service, unless otherwise stated herein; that the Vendor accepts the terms and conditions contained in the Solicitation, unless otherwise stated herein; that I am submitting this bid, offer or proposal for review and consideration; that I am authorized by the vendor to execute and submit this bid, offer, or proposal, or any documents related thereto on vendor's behalf; that I am authorized to bind the vendor in a contractual relationship; and that to the best of my knowledge, the vendor has properly registered with any State agency that may require registration.

MAXIMUS Consulting Services, Inc.

(Company)

Vice President

(Authorized Signature) (Representative Name, Title)

Nelson H. Clugston, Vice President

(Printed Name and Title of Authorized Representative)

12/14/17

(Date)

Phone (804) 823-8131 / Fax (804) 323-3536

(Phone Number) (Fax Number)

Appendix B: Exceptions

MAXIMUS Consulting Services, Inc. (MAXIMUS) is pleased to submit its proposal to the State of West Virginia (State). MAXIMUS submits its proposal based on certain assumptions. That is, MAXIMUS assumes that the State will negotiate in good faith certain terms and conditions upon award. We respectfully request an opportunity to discuss and clarify contract terms and conditions as detailed in the below Exception chart.

Term & Section	Language
Negotiation (multiple sections)	*MAXIMUS Consulting Services, Inc. affirms that it will execute and fulfill a contract subject to mutually agreed upon terms and conditions including those negotiated exceptions and assumptions identified in this Appendix B. MAXIMUS proposal does not serve as acceptance of the existing terms and conditions of the RFQ and no contractual obligation will form until such time as both parties have executed a negotiated contract.*
Insurance (RFQ General Terms & Conditions Section 8)	*Please note that any additional insurance language attached to or included in the resulting contract will need to be reviewed and approved by our Director of Risk. In accordance with our insurance policies, MAXIMUS proposes to revise these provisions as follows:* INSURANCE: The apparent successful Vendor shall furnish proof of the insurance identified by a checkmark below prior to Contract award. Subsequent to contract award, and prior to the insurance expiration date, Vendor shall provide the Agency with proof that the insurance mandated herein has been continued. Vendor**'s insurers** must also provide Agency with ~~immediate~~ **30 days prior written** notice of any ~~changes in its insurance policies mandated herein, including but not limited to,~~ policy cancelation **or non-renewal according to each insurance policy's provisions**~~, policy reduction, or change in insurers~~. The insurance coverages identified below must be maintained throughout the life of this contract. The apparent successful Vendor shall also furnish proof of any additional insurance requirements contained in the specifications prior to Contract award regardless of whether or not that insurance requirement is listed in this section. Vendor must maintain: Commercial General Liability Insurance in at least an amount of: **$1,000,000 per occurrence/$2,000,000 annual aggregate** Automobile Liability Insurance in at least an amount of: **$1,000,000** Professional/~~Malpractice/~~Errors and Omission **Liability** Insurance in at least an amount of: **$1,000,000** Commercial Crime and Third Party Fidelity Insurance in an amount of: **$1,000,000** Cyber Liability Insurance in an amount of: **$1,000,000** ~~Builders Risk Insurance in an amount equal to I 00% of the amount of the Contract.~~
Payment (RFQ General Terms & Conditions Section 14)	*MAXIMUS proposes to revise this section as follows:* "Payment in advance is prohibited under this Contract. Payment shall be made within thirty (30) days after delivery and acceptance of the goods or services, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract. Acceptance shall not be unreasonably withheld."
Cancellation (RFQ General Terms & Conditions Section 19)	*MAXIMUS proposes to delete this section in its entirety and replace it with the following:* "Upon material breach of the terms of this Contract, the non-breaching party shall provide written notice to the breaching party specifying the nature of the default. The breaching party shall have a minimum of 30 days from the date of receipt to cure any such default prior to the effective date of termination. In addition, either party may terminate this Contract without cause upon 60 days' prior written notice to the other. Upon termination for whatever reason, the State of West Virginia agrees to pay Vendor in full for all services provided to the State of West Virginia under this Contract, or any amendment thereto, as of the effective date of termination of the Contract."
Warranty (RFQ General Terms & Conditions Section 28)	*As this is a proposal for the provision of services and not the production of goods, MAXIMUS proposes to strike this section in its entirety and replace it with the following:* "Vendor shall perform the services in a professional and workmanlike manner consistent with the typical standards of the industry."
Indemnification (RFQ General Terms & Conditions Section 37)	*As MAXIMUS will not be utilizing subcontractors for these services, nor will we be handling PII/PHI, MAXIMUS proposes to revise this section as follows:* "The Vendor agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the State and the Agency, their officers, and employees from and against third-party claims or losses resulting from: (i) the negligent actions or willful misconduct of Vendor in performance of the services herein; and (ii) any failure of the Vendor, its officers or employees to observe State and Federal laws including, but not limited to, labor and wage and hour laws."

Background Check (General Terms & Conditions Section 42)	*As MAXIMUS will not regularly be onsite or handling PHI or PII, we request to remove this requirement in its entirety. Alternatively, we can certify in the resulting contract that all MAXIMUS employees working on the project have been properly vetted by our Corporate HR department, including MAXIMUS required background checks.*
Payment (RFQ Specifications Section 7)	*MAXIMUS proposes to revise this section so that it is in-line with the Payment Section located in the General Terms and Conditions.* "Agency shall pay one third (1/3) of the total contract once predetermined agency meetings have been held. An additional one third (1/3) will be paid when the plan is delivered to the Finance Division and submitted to the cognizant federal agency. Payment of the remaining contract amount will be made after federal acceptance of the negotiated plan, as shown on the Pricing Pages, for all Contract Services performed and accepted in accordance with the requirements of the Contract. Acceptance shall not be unreasonably withheld. Payments shall be made within thirty (30) days of the invoice date."
Vendor Default (RFQ Specifications Section 10)	*As there is already an adequate cancellation section in the General Terms and Conditions (see above), MAXIMUS proposes to strike this section in its entirety. In the alternative, the language should be revised to match MAXIMUS exceptions noted above.*
Limitation of Liability (RFP is silent)	*Placing a reasonable cap on our liability is a prudent business practice that we work with all of our clients to achieve in our contracts. It does not speak to our ability to, or confidence in, completing the services successfully. Further, bidding firms with a higher net worth are at a disadvantage and undertake higher risk than those firms of lower net worth. Limiting liability proportionally to the contract value does not create unreasonable risk for the State given MAXIMUS' extensive experience and success in providing similar services and its solid financial standing. Therefore, MAXIMUS proposes to include the following language in any resulting contract:* "State agrees that Vendor's total liability to State for any and all damages whatsoever arising out of, or in any way related to, this Contract from any cause, including but not limited to negligence, errors, omissions, strict liability, breach of contract or breach of warranty shall not, in the aggregate, exceed the base contract value. In no event shall Vendor be liable for indirect, special, incidental, economic, consequential or punitive damages, including but not limited to lost revenue, lost profits, replacement goods, loss of technology rights or services, loss of data, or interruption or loss of use of software or any portion thereof regardless of the legal theory under which such damages are sought even if Vendor has been advised of the likelihood of such damages, and notwithstanding any failure of essential purpose of any limited remedy. Any claim by State against Vendor relating to this Contract must be made in writing and presented to Vendor within one (1) year after the date on which Vendor completes performance of the services specified in this Contract."
Litigation Reimbursement (RFP is silent)	*MAXIMUS has been previously requested by clients to assist in various stages of litigation without any guarantee of payment for those services. This provision is designed to ensure MAXIMUS receives payment from the State in the event that MAXIMUS provides assistance in unrelated third party litigation brought against the State. MAXIMUS therefore proposes to include the following language in any resulting contract:* "If Vendor is requested by State to produce Vendor deliverables, documents, records, working papers, or personnel for testimony or interviews with respect to this Contract or any services provided hereunder, then State and Vendor shall execute a change order or new services agreement for the sole purpose of setting forth any payment and the terms associated with Vendor's response and related to the reasonable fees of Vendor in responding. The foregoing does not diminish or negate Vendor's obligation to negotiate and defend all cost allocation plans and State mandated cost claims as specifically provided for under the description of services contained herein."
Data Accuracy (RFP is silent)	*MAXIMUS does not have an obligation to audit the State's data and shall be entitled to assume that data provided by the State is accurate. As such, MAXIMUS proposes to include the following language in any resulting contract:* "Vendor shall provide guidance to the State in determining the data required. The State represents that all financial and statistical information provided to Vendor by State, its employees and/or agents is accurate and complete to the best of State's knowledge. The State further acknowledges and agrees that Vendor shall be entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness of the data to perform the Services. State shall provide all such data in a timely manner sufficient to allow Vendor to provide the Services. Vendor shall have no liability to State whatsoever if State provides incomplete or inaccurate data or provides data in an untimely manner."

Vendor Liability if Audited (RFP is silent)	*MAXIMUS has not been engaged to obtain a specific level of recoveries from the cost allocation plan. Rather, we have been hired to develop a plan that meets state and federal requirements and to defend that plan in any negotiation or audit. Similar to a tax attorney, MAXIMUS cannot be responsible for an audit disallowance because MAXIMUS has not promised a particular level of claims. Even if, for example, MAXIMUS has performed its duties in accordance with the contract by developing a plan that is fully compliant with federal requirements, the federal negotiator may take a contrary position. That would not mean that MAXIMUS position was in error or that MAXIMUS made an omission; rather, the negotiator simply had a different view. Additionally, the State may be unjustly enriched if MAXIMUS is liable for audit disallowances. For example, if MAXIMUS mistakenly enters a $10,000 cost that is allocated to a program as $100,000 and there is an audit resulting in a disallowance of $90,000, the State would not be harmed by such error. The State was only entitled to $10,000, so it would not seem sensible for MAXIMUS to pay the $90,000 simply because of the error. MAXIMUS defends its work at no additional cost to the State and will make the necessary changes to correct any errors we make that are uncovered during an audit at no cost. Therefore, it is important that the contract reflect that MAXIMUS is not responsible for missed or lost revenue or audit disallowances. We therefore propose to include the following language in any resulting contract:* "Vendor shall, upon notice of audit, make work papers and other records available to the auditors. Vendor's sole responsibility under an audit shall be to provide reasonable assistance to State through the audit and to make changes to the work product required as a result of the audit. Vendor shall not be liable for any audit disallowances or any missed or lost revenue associated with, or related to, the Services, regardless of cause."
Copyright for Vendor's Proprietary Software (RFP is silent)	*MAXIMUS proposes to revise this section and include the following language in any resulting contract to ensure that MAXIMUS' proprietary software, which is not being licensed for this project, but which may be used in preparing cost allocation plans and the like, is fully and appropriately protected.* "To the extent that the Services provided by Vendor are generated by Vendor's proprietary software, nothing contained herein is intended nor shall it be construed to require Vendor to provide such software to State. State agrees that it has no claims of ownership, including copyright, patents or other intellectual property rights to Vendor's software. Nothing in this Contract shall be construed to grant State any rights to Vendor's materials created prior to the execution of this Contract. All of the deliverables under this Contract are specifically set out herein."

West Virginia Ethics Commission
Disclosure of Interested Parties to Contracts
(Required by *W. Va. Code* § 6D-1-2)

Contracting Business Entity: MAXIMUS Consulting Services, Inc. **Address:** 1891 Metro Center Drive, Reston, VA 20190

Authorized Agent: Nelson H. Clugston, Vice President **Address:** 808 Moorefield Park Drive, Suite 205 Richmond, VA 23236

Contract Number: CFRQ 0209 FAR1800000001 **Contract Description:** FARS Statewide Cost Allocation Plan (SWCAP) 2015-2018

Governmental agency awarding contract: Purchasing Division on behalf of the Division of Finance

☐ **Check here if this is a Supplemental Disclosure**

List the Names of Interested Parties to the contract which are known or reasonably anticipated by the contracting business entity for each category below *(attach additional pages if necessary)*:

1. **Subcontractors or other entities performing work or service under the Contract**
   ☒ Check here if none, otherwise list entity/individual names below.

2. **Any person or entity who owns 25% or more of contracting entity (not applicable to publicly traded entities)**
   ☒ Check here if none, otherwise list entity/individual names below.

3. **Any person or entity that facilitated, or negotiated the terms of, the applicable contract (excluding legal services related to the negotiation or drafting of the applicable contract)**
   ☒ Check here if none, otherwise list entity/individual names below.

Signature: [signature] Date Signed: 12/14/17

Notary Verification

State of Virginia, County of Chesterfield:

I, Nelson H. Clugston, the authorized agent of the contracting business entity listed above, being duly sworn, acknowledge that the Disclosure herein is being made under oath and under the penalty of perjury.

Taken, sworn to and subscribed before me this 14th day of December, 2017.

[signature]
Notary Public's Signature

TAMMY MARIE BERKHEIMER NOTARY PUBLIC REG # 7730195 MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 1/31/2021 COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA

To be completed by State Agency:
Date Received by State Agency: ____
Date submitted to Ethics Commission: ____
Governmental agency submitting Disclosure: ____

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
Purchasing Division

PURCHASING AFFIDAVIT

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS: Under W. Va. Code § 5-22-1(i), the contracting public entity shall not award a construction contract to any bidder that is known to be in default on any monetary obligation owed to the state or a political subdivision of the state, including, but not limited to, obligations related to payroll taxes, property taxes, sales and use taxes, fire service fees, or other fines or fees.

ALL OTHER CONTRACTS: Under W. Va. Code §5A-3-10a, no contract or renewal of any contract may be awarded by the state or any of its political subdivisions to any vendor or prospective vendor when the vendor or prospective vendor or a related party to the vendor or prospective vendor is a debtor and: (1) the debt owed is an amount greater than one thousand dollars in the aggregate; or (2) the debtor is in employer default.

EXCEPTION: The prohibition listed above does not apply where a vendor has contested any tax administered pursuant to chapter eleven of the W. Va. Code, workers' compensation premium, permit fee or environmental fee or assessment and the matter has not become final or where the vendor has entered into a payment plan or agreement and the vendor is not in default of any of the provisions of such plan or agreement.

DEFINITIONS:

"Debt" means any assessment, premium, penalty, fine, tax or other amount of money owed to the state or any of its political subdivisions because of a judgment, fine, permit violation, license assessment, defaulted workers' compensation premium, penalty or other assessment presently delinquent or due and required to be paid to the state or any of its political subdivisions, including any interest or additional penalties accrued thereon.

"Employer default" means having an outstanding balance or liability to the old fund or to the uninsured employers' fund or being in policy default, as defined in W. Va. Code § 23-2c-2, failure to maintain mandatory workers' compensation coverage, or failure to fully meet its obligations as a workers' compensation self-insured employer. An employer is not in employer default if it has entered into a repayment agreement with the Insurance Commissioner and remains in compliance with the obligations under the repayment agreement.

"Related party" means a party, whether an individual, corporation, partnership, association, limited liability company or any other form or business association or other entity whatsoever, related to any vendor by blood, marriage, ownership or contract through which the party has a relationship of ownership or other interest with the vendor so that the party will actually or by effect receive or control a portion of the benefit, profit or other consideration from performance of a vendor contract with the party receiving an amount that meets or exceed five percent of the total contract amount.

AFFIRMATION: By signing this form, the vendor's authorized signer affirms and acknowledges under penalty of law for false swearing (*W. Va. Code* §61-5-3) that: (1) for construction contracts, the vendor is not in default on any monetary obligation owed to the state or a political subdivision of the state, and (2) for all other contracts, that neither vendor nor any related party owe a debt as defined above and that neither vendor nor any related party are in employer default as defined above, unless the debt or employer default is permitted under the exception above.

WITNESS THE FOLLOWING SIGNATURE:

Vendor's Name: MAXIMUS Consulting Services, Inc.

Authorized Signature: Nelson H. Wright Vice President Date: 12/14/17

State of Virginia

County of Chesterfield, to-wit:

Taken, subscribed, and sworn to before me this 14 day of December, 2017.

My Commission expires January 31, 2021.

AFFIX SEAL HERE

TAMMY MARIE BERKHEIMER NOTARY PUBLIC REG # 7730195 MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 1/31/2021 COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA

NOTARY PUBLIC TMBerkheimer

	Purchasing Divison 2019 Washington Street East Post Office Box 50130 Charleston, WV 25305-0130	**State of West Virginia** **Request for Quotation** **14 — Financial**

Proc Folder: 381672

Doc Description: Addendum 1 - FARS Statewide Cost Allocation Plan

Proc Type: Central Contract - Fixed Amt

Date Issued	Solicitation Closes	Solicitation No	Version
2017-12-11	2017-12-15 13:30:00	CRFQ 0209 FAR1800000001	2

BID RECEIVING LOCATION

BID CLERK
DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION
PURCHASING DIVISION
2019 WASHINGTON ST E
CHARLESTON WV 25305
US

VENDOR

Vendor Name, Address and Telephone Number:

MAXIMUS Consulting Services, Inc.
Corporate: 1891 Metro Center Drive, Reston, VA 20190 * Main Telephone (703) 251-8500
Serving Office: 808 Moorefield Park Drive, Suite 205, Richmond, VA 23236 * Main Telephone (804) 323-3535

FOR INFORMATION CONTACT THE BUYER

Linda B Harper
(304) 558-0468
linda.b.harper@wv.gov

Signature X Nelson H Clayton **FEIN #** 26-1557956 **DATE** 12/14/17

All offers subject to all terms and conditions contained in this solicitation

ADDITIONAL INFORMAITON:

Addendum # 1 issued for the following reasons:

1. To publish a copy of the vendor questions with responses.

No other Changes

INVOICE TO	SHIP TO
ACCOUNTING SECTION DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION 2019 WASHINGTON ST E PO BOX 50121 CHARLESTON WV 25305-0121 US	FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING SECTION DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION BLDG 17 2101 WASHINGTON ST E CHARLESTON WV 25305-1510 US

Line	Comm Ln Desc	Qty	Unit Issue	Unit Price	Total Price
1	SWCAP Cost Proposal for Fiscal Year 2015	0.00000	LS	$24,990	$24,990

Comm Code	Manufacturer	Specification	Model #
80100000			

Extended Description :
SWCAP Cost Proposal (each item is an All-Inclusive Cost)

INVOICE TO	SHIP TO
ACCOUNTING SECTION DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION 2019 WASHINGTON ST E PO BOX 50121 CHARLESTON WV 25305-0121 US	FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING SECTION DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION BLDG 17 2101 WASHINGTON ST E CHARLESTON WV 25305-1510 US

Line	Comm Ln Desc	Qty	Unit Issue	Unit Price	Total Price
2	SWCAP Cost Proposal for Fiscal Year 2016 - Optional Renewal	0.00000	LS	$25,000	$25,000

Comm Code	Manufacturer	Specification	Model #
80100000			

Extended Description :
SWCAP Cost Proposal (each item is an All-Inclusive Cost)

INVOICE TO	SHIP TO
ACCOUNTING SECTION DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION 2019 WASHINGTON ST E PO BOX 50121 CHARLESTON WV25305-0121 US	FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING SECTION DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION BLDG 17 2101 WASHINGTON ST E CHARLESTON WV 25305-1510 US

Line	Comm Ln Desc	Qty	Unit Issue	Unit Price	Total Price
3	SWCAP Cost Proposal for Fiscal Year 2017 - Optional Renewal	0.00000	LS	$25,000	$25,000

Comm Code	Manufacturer	Specification	Model #
80100000			

Extended Description :
SWCAP Cost Proposal (each item is an All-Inclusive Cost)

INVOICE TO	SHIP TO
ACCOUNTING SECTION DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION 2019 WASHINGTON ST E PO BOX 50121 CHARLESTON WV25305-0121 US	FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING SECTION DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION BLDG 17 2101 WASHINGTON ST E CHARLESTON WV 25305-1510 US

Line	Comm Ln Desc	Qty	Unit Issue	Unit Price	Total Price
4	SWCAP Cost Proposal for Fiscal Year 2018 - Optional Renewal	0.00000	LS	$25,000	$25,000

Comm Code	Manufacturer	Specification	Model #
80100000			

Extended Description :
SWCAP Cost Proposal (each item is an All-Inclusive Cost)

SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

Line	Event	Event Date
1	Question Deadline 4:00 p.m.	2017-12-07

ADDENDUM ACKNOWLEDGEMENT FORM
SOLICITATION NO.: FAR1800000001

Instructions: Please acknowledge receipt of all addenda issued with this solicitation by completing this addendum acknowledgment form. Check the box next to each addendum received and sign below. Failure to acknowledge addenda may result in bid disqualification.

Acknowledgment: I hereby acknowledge receipt of the following addenda and have made the necessary revisions to my proposal, plans and/or specification, etc.

Addendum Numbers Received:
(Check the box next to each addendum received)

[X] Addendum No. 1
[ ] Addendum No. 2
[ ] Addendum No. 3
[ ] Addendum No. 4
[ ] Addendum No. 5
[ ] Addendum No. 6
[ ] Addendum No. 7
[ ] Addendum No. 8
[ ] Addendum No. 9
[ ] Addendum No. 10

I understand that failure to confirm the receipt of addenda may be cause for rejection of this bid. I further understand that any verbal representation made or assumed to be made during any oral discussion held between Vendor's representatives and any state personnel is not binding. Only the information issued in writing and added to the specifications by an official addendum is binding.

MAXIMUS Consulting Services, Inc.
Company

Authorized Signature

12/14/17
Date

NOTE: This addendum acknowledgement should be submitted with the bid to expedite document processing.

Revised 6/8/2012

Appendix F: MAXIMUS Audited Financial Statements

FORM 10-K

MAXIMUS INC - MMS

Filed: November 20, 2017 (period: September 30, 2017)

Annual report with a comprehensive overview of the company

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF
THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017

Commission file number: 1-12997

MAXIMUS, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Virginia (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	**54-1000588** (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)
1891 Metro Center Drive, Reston, Virginia (Address of principal executive offices)	**20190** (Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: **(703) 251-8500**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, no par value	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: **None**

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Website, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of “large accelerated filer,” “accelerated filer,” “smaller reporting company,” and “emerging growth company” in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer ☒	Accelerated filer ☐	
Non-accelerated filer ☐ (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)	Smaller reporting company ☐	Emerging growth company ☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of outstanding voting stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant as of March 31, 2017 was $3,963,270,858 based on the last reported sale price of the registrant's Common Stock on The New York Stock Exchange as of the close of business on that day.

There were 65,136,568 shares of the registrant's Common Stock outstanding as of November 6, 2017.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the registrant's definitive Proxy Statement for its 2018 Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be held on March 14, 2018, which definitive Proxy Statement will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission not later than 120 days after the end of the registrant's fiscal year, are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K.

MAXIMUS, Inc.
Form 10-K
September 30, 2017
Table of Contents

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K are forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. These forward-looking statements are based on current expectations, estimates, forecasts and projections about our Company, the industry in which we operate and other matters, as well as management's beliefs and assumptions and other statements that are not historical facts. Words such as "anticipate," "believe," "could," "expect," "estimate," "intend," "may," "opportunity," "plan," "potential," "project," "should," "will" and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements and convey uncertainty of future events or outcomes. These statements are not guarantees and involve risks, uncertainties and assumptions that are difficult to predict. Actual outcomes and results may differ materially from such forward-looking statements due to a number of factors, including without limitation:

- a failure to meet performance requirements in our contracts, which might lead to contract termination and actual or liquidated damages;
- the effects of future legislative or government budgetary and spending changes;
- our failure to successfully bid for and accurately price contracts to generate our desired profit;
- our ability to maintain technology systems and otherwise protect confidential or protected information;
- our ability to attract and retain executive officers, senior managers and other qualified personnel to execute our business;
- our ability to manage capital investments and startup costs incurred before receiving related contract payments;
- the ability of government customers to terminate contracts on short notice, with or without cause;
- our ability to maintain relationships with key government entities from whom a substantial portion of our revenue is derived;
- the outcome of reviews or audits, which might result in financial penalties and impair our ability to respond to invitations for new work;
- a failure to comply with laws governing our business, which might result in the Company being subject to fines, penalties, suspension, debarment and other sanctions;
- the costs and outcome of litigation;
- difficulties in integrating or achieving projected revenues and earnings for acquired businesses;
- matters related to business we have disposed of or divested; and
- other factors set forth in Exhibit 99.1 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K under the caption "Special Considerations and Risk Factors."

As a result of these and other factors, our past financial performance should not be relied on as an indication of future performance. Additionally, we caution investors not to place undue reliance on any forward-looking statements as these statements speak only as of the date when made. Except as otherwise required by law, we undertake no obligation to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether resulting from new information, future events or otherwise.

PART I

ITEM 1. *Business.*

Throughout this annual report, the terms "MAXIMUS," "Company," "we," "our" and "us" refer to MAXIMUS, Inc. and its subsidiaries.

General

We are a leading operator of government health and human services programs worldwide. We act as a partner to governments under our mission of *Helping Government Serve the People®*. We use our experience, business process management expertise, innovation and technology solutions to help government agencies run effective, efficient and accountable programs.

Our company was founded in 1975 and grew both organically and through acquisitions during the early 2000s. Beginning in 2006, we narrowed our service offerings to focus in the area of business process services (BPS) primarily in the health services and human services markets. In parallel, we divested or exited a number of non-core businesses that fell outside these two areas. Our subsequent growth was driven by the expansion of our health services business around the globe, new welfare-to-work contracts outside the United States and the growth of our business with the United States Federal Government. This growth has been both organic and through acquisitions.

Beginning in fiscal year 2017, we experienced what we believe is a temporary slowdown due to an industry pause tied to the transition of a new presidential administration in the United States. Although the transition is occurring at the federal level, we are seeing the effects on our U.S.-based health business as many states depend upon federal funds to finance the services they provide. As a result, our short-term growth expectations were impacted by longer procurement cycles and increased delays, mostly due to policy and budget uncertainty. Further, agency staffing shortfalls tied to the slow presidential nomination process hindered the decision-making process at both the federal and the state level.

Longer-term, we believe the ongoing demand for our services driven by demographic, economic and legislative trends, coupled with our strong position within our industry, will continue to foster future growth. Our long-term growth thesis is based on the following factors:

- Demographic trends, including increased longevity and more complex health needs, place an increased burden on government social benefit programs. At the same time, programs that address societal needs must be a good use of taxpayer dollars and achieve their intended outcomes. We believe the macro-economic trends of demographics and government needs will continue to drive demand for our services.
- Our contract portfolio offers us excellent revenue visibility. Much of our revenue is derived from long-term contractual arrangements with governments. A contract will often have a base period followed by additional option periods. As a result, single contracts may last several years and client relationships may be decades long. At any time, we are typically able to identify more than 90% of our subsequent twelve months' anticipated revenue from our existing contracts.
- We maintain a strong reputation within the government health and human services industry. Our deep client relationships and reputation for delivering outcomes and creating efficiencies creates a strong barrier to entry in a risk-averse environment. Entering our markets typically requires expertise in complex procurement processes, operation of multi-faceted government programs and an ability to serve and engage with diverse populations.
- We have a portfolio target operating profit margin that ranges between 10% and 15% with high cash conversion, a healthy balance sheet and access to a $400 million credit facility. Our financial flexibility allows us to fund investments in the business, complete strategic mergers and acquisitions to further supplement our core capabilities and seek new adjacent platforms.
- We have an active program to identify potential strategic acquisitions. Our past acquisitions have successfully enabled us to expand our business processes, knowledge and client relationships into adjacent markets and new geographies. Over the past five years, these include:
    - In 2017, we acquired Revitalised Limited (Revitalised), a U.K. provider of digital solutions for engaging people in the areas of health, fitness and well-being.

- In 2016, we acquired Ascend Management Innovations, LLC (Ascend), a provider of independent, specialized health assessments and data management tools to government agencies in the U.S.

- In 2016, we acquired Assessments Australia, a provider of assessments that identify the support services required to help individuals succeed in a community environment.

- In 2015, we acquired Acentia, LLC (Acentia), a provider of system modernization, software development, program management and other information technology services to the U.S. Federal Government.

- In 2015, we acquired Remploy, a leading provider of disability employment services in the U.K.

- In 2013, we acquired Health Management Limited (Health Management), a leading provider of occupational health services and independent medical assessments in the U.K.

Our business segments

The Company is organized and managed based on the services we provide: Health Services, U.S. Federal Services and Human Services.

We operate in the United States, Australia, United Kingdom, Canada, Saudi Arabia, and Singapore.

For more information on our segment presentation and geographic distribution of our business, including comparative revenue, gross profit, operating income, identifiable assets and related financial information for the 2017, 2016 and 2015 fiscal years, see "Note 2. Business segments" within Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, which we incorporate by reference herein.

Health Services Segment

Our Health Services Segment generated 56% of our total revenue in fiscal year 2017.

The Health Services Segment provides a variety of business process services (program administration), assessments and appeals, and related consulting services, primarily for state, provincial and national government programs.

Approximately 78% of our revenue for this segment comes from our comprehensive program administration services for government health benefit programs. These services help people access, navigate and use health benefits and other government programs. They include:

- Support for Medicaid, the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) and the Affordable Care Act (ACA) in the U.S., Health Insurance BC (British Columbia) in Canada

- Program eligibility and enrollment services to help beneficiaries make the best choice for their health insurance coverage and improve their access to health care

- Application assistance and independent health plan enrollment counseling to beneficiaries

- Beneficiary outreach, education, eligibility, enrollment and renewal services

- Centralized multilingual customer contact centers and multichannel self-service options for easy enrollment

- Document and record management

- Premium payment processing and administration, such as invoicing and reconciliation

- Digital eHealth and well-being solutions

We are a leading player in many of the health program administration markets that we serve. For example, we are:

- The largest provider of Medicaid enrollment and CHIP services in the U.S.

- A leading operator of customer contact centers for state-based health insurance exchanges in the U.S.

Approximately 21% of the Segment's revenue is from our independent appeals and assessments services. These services help governments engage with program recipients, while at the same time helping them improve the efficiency, cost effectiveness, quality and accountability of their health and disability benefits programs. They include:

- Support for the Health Assessment Advisory Service (HAAS) in the U.K.
- Independent disability, long-term sick and other health assessments, including those related to long-term services and supports such as Preadmission Screening and Resident Reviews (PASRR)
- Occupational health clinical assessments

We are a leading player in many of the health appeals and assessments markets that we serve. For example, we are:

- A leading provider of government-sponsored health benefit assessments and appeals in the U.S. and the U.K.
- One of the largest providers of disability and long-term sick support services and occupational health services in the U.K.

The rest of the Segment’s revenue is from specialized consulting services.

Our contracts may be reimbursed on a performance-based, cost-plus, fixed rate fee or a combination of all the above. The Segment may experience seasonality due to transaction-based work, such as program open enrollment periods and activity related to contract life cycles.

Health Services Market Environment

According to the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, health care spending in the U.S. still far exceeds that of other high-income countries. The Kaiser Family Foundation noted an acceleration of U.S. health care spending in 2014 due, in part, to increased coverage under the ACA and predicts that spending growth will continue at a higher rate than in recent years, but not to the double-digit growth seen in previous decades. We believe that effectively managing these costs, as well as improving quality and access to health care, is a major policy priority for governments. Governments seek efficient and cost-effective solutions to manage their public health benefit programs. This includes programs meant to support individuals with disabilities and long-term medical conditions, as well as individuals with shorter-term health conditions.

In the U.S., as a result of Medicaid expansion and the ACA, many states have made program changes. These changes have occurred most notably through benefit changes or individuals who are now eligible for coverage through the ACA health insurance exchanges or via Medicaid expansion. In recent years, many state Medicaid programs have further expanded managed care to new populations and new geographies that have historically been served through fee-for-service Medicaid. More recently, some states are seeking increased flexibility in the operations of their Medicaid programs via waivers requested through the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. Some of these waivers include individual responsibility components such as beneficiary work requirements and co-pays for benefits. We believe that these waivers may create a more palatable path for additional states to contemplate new ways to operate their health benefit programs over the coming years. The issuance of waivers is contingent upon federal approval.

Many governments are also looking for innovative solutions to support disabled and elderly populations who require long-term services and supports (LTSS). A general trend in the LTSS market has been to ensure that individuals are in the right setting and receiving the right level of support and care. In many cases, this means allowing individuals to receive care at home or in a community-based setting, rather than institutional facilities. With no financial ties to health insurance plans or providers, our conflict-free assessment services assist governments in determining the most appropriate placement and health care services for program beneficiaries.

Outside of the U.S., many governments are seeking partners to help them manage, administer or operate their social benefit programs. Countries like the U.K. are examining how public health relates to productivity, cost reduction and economic growth. The U.K. Government provides a range of social welfare benefits for people who are unable to work as a result of a disability, long-term illness or other health condition. For individuals with long-term sickness or disabilities who are claiming the Employment Support Allowance benefit (a government-provided disability or long term sick benefit), the government requires an independent health assessment provided by a vendor through the Health Assessment Advisory Service (HAAS). The assessment report is then used by the government to determine an individual's level of benefits. We believe there is continued market demand to conduct independent assessments for participants in public benefit programs and to support employers and their employees through our commercial occupational health services.

We believe the current health market environment positions us to benefit from continued demand across all of our geographies from service areas such as operations program management and independent health and benefit assessments. Overall, we expect the underlying demand for our services to increase over the next several years.

U.S. Federal Services Segment

Our U.S. Federal Services Segment generated 22% of our total revenue in fiscal year 2017.

The U.S. Federal Services Segment provides business process services (program administration) for federal government programs, assessment and appeals services for both federal and similar state-based programs, and technology solutions for federal civilian programs. The acquisition of Acentia in 2015 transformed us to a full-service provider of business process services and technology solutions to federal agencies and provided us with access to twelve new contract vehicles with the U.S. Federal Government. We currently serve 22 federal agencies.

Approximately 27% of the Segment's revenue is from our comprehensive program administration services for federal government benefit programs. These include:

- Centralized customer contact centers and support services
- Document and record management
- Case management, citizen engagement and consumer education

Approximately 34% of the Segment's revenue is from our independent assessments and appeals services. These include:

- Independent medical reviews and worker's compensation benefit appeals
- Health benefit appeals
- Program eligibility appeals

Approximately 39% of the Segment's revenue is from our technology solutions. These include:

- Modernization of systems and information technology (IT) infrastructure
- Infrastructure operations and support
- Software development, operations and management
- Data analytics

We are typically reimbursed for our services on a cost-plus or a time-and-materials basis, although revenue may also be based upon participant numbers or other transaction-based measures. Our assessments and appeals business is typically based upon the number and type of cases processed. The Segment is not expected to experience seasonality related to its programs. However, it may experience fluctuations as a result of volume variations or program maturity including lower revenue and profitability related to transaction or performance based-contracts during program startup. Some of the contracts may also be structured as cost-reimbursable, which typically carry the lowest level of risk but also carry lower levels of operating margin.

U.S. Federal Services Market Environment

The U.S. federal services market has been impacted by what we believe is a temporary industry pause tied to the transition to the new U.S. administration. Political struggles around agency budgets, as well as agency staffing shortfalls, have hindered the federal procurement and decision-making process.

While federal agency budgets still face fiscal pressures and the new administration is looking for improved efficiencies, we continue to see opportunities to apply our cost-effective and efficient solutions in the federal market. Federal agencies are tasked with cost-effectively managing programs at a time when changing demographics are leading to rising caseloads in many federal programs.

Many federal agencies must also address the maintenance of legacy systems and the pressing need for infrastructure as IT modernization continues to grow. Legacy processes and systems are fundamental to government operations, yet they are unsustainably expensive to operate in an environment that requires online agility and rapid response to new demands, requirements and global challenges. We are in a prime position to help agencies modernize and operate their mission-critical systems.

Other key factors that will likely impact the U.S. federal market include a variety of political, economic, social and technological issues:

- A focus on the citizen experience and citizen services, as well as digital services

- Agencies moving from transformation initiatives to operations and maintenance

- Agencies seeking consolidation and shared services to achieve cost efficiencies

- Changes in the acquisition and contracting environment, including consolidation of General Services Administration schedules

Human Services Segment

Our Human Services Segment generated 22% of our total revenue in fiscal year 2017.

The Human Services Segment provides national, state and local human services agencies with a variety of business process services and related consulting services for government programs.

Approximately 75% of the Segment’s revenue is from comprehensive workforce services that help disadvantaged individuals transition from government assistance programs to sustainable employment and economic independence. These services:

- Support a variety of programs including the Work Programme and Work Choice in the U.K.; jobactive, Disability Employment Services and Work for the Dole in Australia; Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) in the U.S.; the Employment Program of British Columbia, Canada; the Taqat and Taqat Plus programs in Saudi Arabia; and Workforce Singapore as a Career Matching Provider

- Include eligibility determination, case management, job-readiness preparation, job search and employer outreach, job retention and career advancement, and selected educational and training services

A further 16% of the Segment’s revenue is generated from children's services, which includes full and specialized child support case management services, customer contact center operations, and program and systems consulting services. Revenue is typically based upon fixed fees or performance-based measures.

The balance of the Segment’s revenue comes from other specialized services. These include program consulting services, including independent verification and validation, cost allocation plans and other specialized consulting offerings; management tools and professional consulting services for higher education institutions; and tax credit and employer services.

We are typically reimbursed based on the number of activities or through fees for case management with incentives; with an emphasis in recent years to move towards the incentive fees. The Segment is not expected to experience seasonality related to its programs.

Human Services Market Environment

We believe our established presence, strong brand recognition, and ability to achieve the requisite performance requirements and outcomes makes us well-positioned to compete for human services opportunities.

We offer clients demonstrated results and decades of proven experience in administering welfare-to-work programs in the U.S., the U.K., Australia, Canada, Saudi Arabia and Singapore. In Australia, we are one of the largest welfare-to-work providers. We also have an established presence in the U.K.'s welfare-to-work market and presently provide employment and job training services under the Work Programme, which was a key component of the government's austerity plan to rein in costly benefits programs and reduce mounting debt.

Given lower unemployment rates in several of our markets, we have seen a shift from mainstream welfare-to-work programs to those that serve individuals with disabilities. Through our acquisition of Remploy, we have increased our presence in the U.K. disability employment services market where we help people with disabilities and health conditions obtain mainstream employment. We believe these services are transferrable to our other geographies and position us well for emerging trends in the disability services market.

In addition, governments seek assistance from private firms for children's services, such as family maintenance and child support. We currently provide services across North America.

We believe ongoing initiatives and measures to reduce costs and improve efficiencies, combined with our outstanding performance, expertise and proven solutions, will continue to drive demand for our core human services across multiple geographies. Our ability to provide value-for-money is important in a market which is very price competitive.

Our clients

Our primary clients are government agencies, with the majority at the national, provincial and state level and, to a lesser extent, some at the county and municipal level. In the year ended September 30, 2017, approximately 49% of our total revenue was derived from U.S. state government agencies, 26% from foreign government agencies, 19% from agencies of the U.S. Federal Government and 6% from other sources including local municipalities and commercial customers.

In the U.S., even when our direct clients are state governments, a significant amount of our revenue is ultimately funded via the U.S. Federal Government in the form of cost-sharing arrangements with the states, such as is the case with Medicaid.

In the event of a shutdown of the U.S. Federal Government, a portion of our U.S. Federal Services Segment may be impacted. Many of our federally funded health and human services programs are typically deemed essential, which means that a short-term shutdown would not be expected to cause significant disruption to these operations. Our contract portfolio also contains some services that may be considered discretionary. As a result, we could incur costs in providing the portion of work that is considered discretionary with no certainty of recovery. In all cases, an extended delay may affect certain government programs that rely upon federal funding and may also have an effect on our cash flows if payments are delayed.

For the year ended September 30, 2017, our most significant clients were the U.S. Federal Government, which provided 19% of our consolidated revenue, the State of New York, which provided 15%, and the U.K. Government, which provided 12%. Within these governments, we may be serving several distinct agencies.

We typically contract with government clients under four primary pricing arrangements: performance-based, cost-plus, fixed-price and time-and-materials. For the year ended September 30, 2017, 42% of our contracts were performance-based, 35% were cost-plus, 18% were fixed-price and 5% were time-and-materials.

Generally, the relationships with our clients are longer-term and typical contracts, including option periods, tend to be several years long before they are subject to competitive rebid. See the "Backlog" section below for more details.

Backlog

At September 30, 2017, we estimate that we had approximately $5.7 billion in backlog. Backlog represents an estimate of the remaining future revenue from existing signed base contracts and revenue from contracts that have been formally awarded, but not yet signed. Our backlog estimate includes revenue expected under the current terms of executed contracts and revenue from contracts in which the scope and duration of the services required are not definite but estimable (such as performance-based contracts). Our backlog estimate does not assume any contract renewals or option period exercises.

Increases in backlog result from the award of new contracts, the extension or renewal of existing contracts and the exercise of option periods. Reductions in backlog come from fulfilling contracts or the early termination of contracts. The backlog associated with our performance-based contracts is an estimate based upon management's experience of caseloads and similar transaction volume from which actual results may vary. We may modify our estimates related to performance-based contracts and as a result backlog from these contracts may increase or decrease based upon the information that management has at that time. Additionally, backlog estimates may be affected by foreign currency fluctuations.

Government contracts typically contain provisions permitting government clients to terminate contracts on short notice, with or without cause.

We believe that period-to-period backlog comparisons are difficult and may not necessarily accurately reflect future revenue we may receive. The actual timing of revenue receipts, if any, on projects included in backlog could change for any of the aforementioned reasons. The dollar amount by segment of our backlog as of September 30, 2017 and 2016 was as follows:

	Backlog as of September 30,	
	2017	2016
	(In millions)	
Health Services	$ 4,246	$ 2,429
U.S. Federal Services	324	408
Human Services	1,130	1,163
Total	$ 5,700	$ 4,000

Our businesses typically involve contracts covering a number of years, including option periods. Contracts may include a period between contract signature and operations beginning for startup and transition activities where we are precluded from recognizing revenue. At September 30, 2017, the average weighted life of these contracts was approximately six years, including option periods. Although the exercise of options is uncertain, in our experience if the incumbent contractor is performing as expected these options are exercised nearly 100% of the time. The longevity of these contracts assists management in predicting revenue, operating income and cash flows. We expect approximately 44% of the backlog balance to be realized as revenue in fiscal year 2018 and, with the inclusion of anticipated option period renewals, to represent approximately 94% of current estimated 2018 revenue. We adjust backlog annually for currency fluctuations and for estimated amounts associated with our performance-based contracts based upon the latest information that management has at that time.

Our growth strategy

Our goal is to enable future growth by remaining a leading provider of business process services (BPS), technology solutions and consulting services to government agencies. We will continue to deliver quality BPS to government clients to improve the cost effectiveness, efficiency and scalability of their programs as they deal with rising demand and increasing caseloads. We also continue to seek efficiencies and optimize operations in order to achieve sustainable, profitable growth.

Our three-pronged approach to long-term growth include the following:

Grow in our existing markets. With more than 40 years of business expertise in the government market, we continue to be a leader in developing innovative solutions to meet the evolving needs of government agencies in our existing markets. For example, innovations such as digital engagement and analytics provide opportunities for us to serve our clients with greater efficiency and to create a more seamless customer journey for participants in government programs. We continue to seek to enter into long-term relationships with clients to meet their ongoing objectives. As a result, long-term contracts (three to five years with additional option years) are often the preferred contracting method and provide us with predictable, recurring revenue streams. We believe an incumbent has a considerable advantage when contracts are rebid and that client relationships can last for decades.

Move into adjacent markets. As we gain expertise in particular services or geographies, we can use our knowledge and experience in other similar areas. We seek to grow our businesses by leveraging our existing core capabilities, consistently delivering the required outcomes for governments to achieve program goals, and pursuing opportunities with new and current clients in adjacent markets. For example, we continue to expand our offerings in long-term services and supports and in fiscal year 2017 commenced a pilot welfare-to-work program in Singapore, based upon our experiences elsewhere.

Incorporate new growth platforms. New growth platforms can be developed organically or through acquisition. We will selectively identify and pursue strategic acquisitions that provide us with a rapid and cost-effective method to enhance our services. This includes obtaining additional skill sets, increasing our access to contract vehicles, expanding our client base, cross-selling additional services, enhancing our technical capabilities, and establishing or expanding our geographic presence. Many of our acquisitions allow us to gain new capabilities to use elsewhere within our business. For example, our acquisition of Health Management has given us significant occupational health capability and our acquisition of Revitalised improved our digital well-being capabilities.

We have centered our core business offerings on delivering BPS to government health and human services agencies in our primary geographies as well as to other civilian agencies within the U.S. Federal Government. Our market focus and established presence positions us to benefit from health care and welfare reform initiatives both in the U.S. and internationally. As such, we continually strive to recruit motivated individuals, including top managers from larger organizations, former government officials, consultants experienced in our service areas and recent college graduates with degrees aligned with our mission, such as degrees in government policy and administration. We believe we can continue to attract and retain experienced and educated personnel by capitalizing on our focused market approach and our reputation as a premier government services provider.

See Exhibit 99.1 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K under the caption "Special Considerations and Risk Factors" for information on risks and uncertainties that could affect our business growth strategy.

Competitive advantages

We offer a private sector alternative for the operation and management of critical government-funded health and human services programs. We believe our reputation and extensive experience give us a competitive advantage as governments value the level of expertise, proven delivery and brand recognition that we bring to our clients. The following are the competitive advantages that allow us to capitalize on various market opportunities:

Proven track record, ability to deliver outcomes and exceptional brand recognition. We assist governments in delivering cost-effective services to beneficiaries of government programs. We run large-scale program management operations on behalf of government agencies, improving the quality of services provided to their beneficiaries and achieving the necessary outcomes to help the government agencies cost-effectively meet their program goals. This has further enhanced our brand recognition as a proven partner with government agencies.

Subject matter expertise. Our workforce includes many individuals who possess substantial subject matter expertise in areas critical to the successful design, implementation, administration and operation of government health and human services programs. Many of our employees have worked for governments in management positions and can offer insights into how we can best provide valuable, practical and effective services to our clients.

Intellectual property that supports the administration of government programs. We have proprietary solutions to address client requirements in our markets that are configurable or provide a platform that can be utilized with other clients. We leverage commercial off-the-shelf platforms across multiple contracts in which we have considerable expertise to ensure we can deploy repeatable proven solutions. We also leverage software development methodology to shorten software development cycles. Extensive use of shared infrastructure and standard solutions provides considerable price and quality advantages. We believe our extensive industry focus and expertise embedded in our systems and processes provide us with a competitive advantage.

Digital engagement, analytics and automation solutions to enhance government programs. Participants in government programs expect the same types of digital engagement they rely upon when interacting with consumer-oriented businesses. We believe our clients value our ability to infuse digital, such as mobile applications and social media, into our BPS solutions to make it easier for beneficiaries to engage with government programs. Analytics enable us to optimize our operations and provide our clients with improved outcomes through greater insight into the populations we serve. Process automation incorporated into our BPS solutions increases the efficiency and quality of the programs we operate.

Flexibility and scalability. We are experienced in launching large-scale operations under compressed time frames. We offer clients the flexibility and scalability to deliver the people, processes and technology to complete short- and long-term contractual assignments in the most efficient and cost-effective manner.

Financial strength. Our business provides us with robust cash flows from operations as a result of our profitability and our management of customer receivables. In the event that we have significant cash outlays at the commencement of projects, to fund acquisitions, or where delays in payments have resulted in short-term cash flow declines, we may borrow up to $400 million through our credit facility. We have the ability to borrow in all of the principal currencies in which we operate. We believe we have strong, constructive relationships with the lenders on our credit facility. We had $399.3 million available to borrow as of September 30, 2017. We believe our financial strength provides reassurance to government agencies that we will be able to establish and maintain the services they need to operate high-profile public health and human services.

Focused portfolio of services. We are one of the largest publicly traded companies that provides a portfolio of BPS almost exclusively to government customers. Our government program expertise and proven ability to deliver defined, measurable outcomes differentiate us from other firms and non-profit organizations, including large consulting firms that serve multiple industries and lack the focus necessary to manage the complexities of serving government agencies efficiently.

Established presence outside the United States. Governments outside the U.S. are seeking to improve government-sponsored health and human services programs, manage increasing caseloads, and contain costs. We have an established presence in the U.K., Australia, Canada, Saudi Arabia and Singapore. Our international efforts are focused on delivering cost-effective welfare-to-work and health benefits services to program participants on behalf of governments.

Expertise in competitive bidding. Government agencies typically award contracts through a comprehensive, complex and competitive request for proposals (RFP) and bidding process. Although the bidding criteria vary from contract to contract, typical contracts are awarded based upon a mix of technical solution and price. In some cases, governments award points for past performance tied to program outcomes. With more than 40 years of experience in responding to RFPs, we believe we have the necessary experience and resources to navigate government procurement processes and to assess and allocate the appropriate resources necessary for successful project completion in accordance with contractual terms.

Competition

The market for providing our services to government agencies is competitive and subject to rapid change. However, given the specialized nature of our services and the programs we serve, market entry can be difficult for new or inexperienced firms. The complex nature of competitive bidding, the required investment in subject-matter expertise, repeatable processes and support infrastructure, and the need to achieve specific program outcomes creates barriers to entry for potential new competitors unfamiliar with the nature of government procurement.

In the U.S., our primary competitors in the Health Services Segment are government in-sourced operations, Conduent, HP, Automated Health Systems, Faneuil and KePro. We consider ourselves to be a significant competitor in the markets in which we operate as we are the largest provider of Medicaid and CHIP administrative programs and operate more state-based health insurance exchanges than any other commercial provider. In the U.S. Federal Services Segment, our primary competitors in the BPS market are Serco, General Dynamics Information Technology, PAE and Conduent. In the U.S. Federal Services Segment, our primary competitors in the technology sector tend to be IBM, Oracle, CSRA, Leidos, Accenture and other federal contractors. Our primary competitors in the Human Services Segment vary according to specific business line, but are primarily specialized consulting service providers and local nonprofit organizations.

Outside of the U.S., our primary competitors in the Health Services Segment include Atos, Capita, Interserve, Virgin Care and Optum. Our primary competitors in the Human Services Segment include Serco, Ingeus, a Providence Service Company, Staffline, Shaw Trust, Sarina Russo, Advanced Personnel Management and other specialized private companies and nonprofit organizations such as The Salvation Army and Goodwill Industries. Although the basis for competition varies from contract to contract, we believe that typical contracts are awarded based upon a mix of comprehensive solution and price. In some cases, clients award points for past performance tied to program outcomes.

Legislative initiatives

We actively monitor legislative initiatives and respond to opportunities as they develop. Much of our work depends upon us reacting quickly to dynamic changes in the legislative landscape to assist with implementation of new legislation. Over the past several years, legislative initiatives created new growth opportunities and potential markets for us. Legislation passed in all the geographies in which we operate has significant public policy implications for all levels of government and presents viable business opportunities in the health and human services arena.

Some legislative initiatives that have created new growth opportunities for MAXIMUS include:

The Affordable Care Act (ACA). Enacted in 2010 and upheld through a Supreme Court decision in 2012, the ACA introduced comprehensive health care reform in the United States. In our Health Services Segment, we have helped states with the operation of their health insurance exchanges and the expansion of their Medicaid programs to include new populations, the integration of state eligibility processing for entitlement programs and new long-term services and supports initiatives that have introduced more flexibility for home- and community-based services. In our U.S. Federal Services Segment, we have also assisted the federal government with the operations of a customer contact center for the Federal Marketplace and independent eligibility appeals services.

Although the future of the ACA is uncertain, the factors that drove the passage of the ACA, including the large number of Americans without health insurance, remain. We believe we remain well-positioned to assist the federal government and individual states with future modifications to the ACA, including those made through waivers.

Children's Health Insurance Program Reauthorization Act (CHIPRA). CHIPRA was signed into law on February 2, 2009, extending the previous SCHIP program. As part of the ACA, CHIP has been extended through 2019. While the Medicare Access and CHIP Reauthorization Act of 2015 (MACRA) provides new federal funding for CHIP through 2017, legislative initiatives are underway for the next round of funding.

Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Regulations. In 2016, the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services issued managed care regulations and federal standards for the Medicaid and Children’s Health Insurance programs. These include enhancing support for consumers, improving health care delivery and quality of care, providing greater access to health care, and ensuring a modern set of rules that better align with the marketplace and Medicare Advantage plans. They also reinforce ongoing efforts to modernize and streamline the enrollment process and the continued value of independent choice counseling.

Work Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA). Signed into law in July 2014, WIOA replaces the Workforce Investment Act of 1998 and took effect on July 1, 2015. The law coordinates several core federal employment, training, education and literacy programs. It also requires states to strategically align their workforce development programs, with the option to include TANF, to help job seekers access the necessary support services and to match employers with skilled workers they need to compete in the global economy. WIOA represents potential new opportunities for us to complement our existing TANF welfare-to-work operations in the U.S.

The Welfare Reform Act of 2007 (United Kingdom). The Welfare Reform Act of 2007 replaced Incapacity Benefit with the Employment and Support Allowance and introduced the Work Capability Assessment (WCA). The WCA was designed to distinguish people who could not work due to health-related problems from people who were "fit for work" or, with additional support, could eventually return to work. In 2010, the U.K. Government decided to reassess the 1.5 million people who had previously been determined to be eligible to receive Incapacity Benefits. The U.K. Government also decided that an independent health assessment provided by a vendor partner is the best method for the government to determine the level of benefits for individuals with long-term sickness or disabilities. MAXIMUS has been providing assessments through the resulting Health Assessment Advisory Service (HAAS) on behalf of the Department for Work and Pensions (DWP) since March 2015.

Employees

As of September 30, 2017, we had approximately 20,400 employees, consisting of 12,600 employees in the Health Services Segment, 2,700 employees in our U.S. Federal Services Segment, 4,600 employees in the Human Services Segment and 500 corporate administrative employees. Our success depends in large part on attracting, retaining and motivating talented, innovative, experienced and educated professionals at all levels.

As of September 30, 2017, 486 of our employees in Canada were covered under three different collective bargaining agreements, each of which has different components and requirements. There are 473 employees covered by two collective bargaining agreements with the British Columbia Government and Services Employees' Union and 13 employees covered by a collective bargaining agreement with the Professional Employees Association. These collective bargaining agreements expire in 2019 and 2020.

As of September 30, 2017, 1,789 of our employees in Australia were covered under a Collective Agreement, which is similar in form to a collective bargaining agreement. The Collective Agreement is renewed annually.

As of September 30, 2017, 543 of our employees in the U.K. were covered under a collective bargaining agreement with GMB Trade Union and Unite Amicus Trade Union. These collective bargaining agreements do not have expiration dates.

None of our other employees are covered under any such agreement. We consider our relations with our employees to be good.

Other information

MAXIMUS, Inc. is a Virginia Corporation.

Our principal executive offices are located at 1891 Metro Center Drive, Reston, Virginia, 20190. Our telephone number is 703-251-8500.

Our website address is *http://www.maximus.com.* We make our website available for informational purposes only. It should not be relied upon for investment purposes, nor is it incorporated by reference into this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

We make our Annual Report on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and the proxy statement for our annual shareholders' meeting, as well as any amendments to those reports, available free of charge through our website as soon as reasonably practical after we file that material with, or furnish it to, the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC). Our SEC filings may be accessed through the Investor Relations page of our website. These materials, as well as similar materials for other SEC registrants, may be obtained directly from the SEC through their website at *http://www.sec.gov*. This information may also be read and copied at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street NE, Washington, D.C. 20549. Information on the operation of the Public Reference Room may be obtained by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330.

ITEM 1A. ***Risk Factors.***

Our operations are subject to many risks that could adversely affect our future financial condition, results of operations and cash flows and, therefore, the market value of our securities. See Exhibit 99.1 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K under the caption "Special Considerations and Risk Factors" for information on risks and uncertainties that could affect our future financial condition and performance. The information in Exhibit 99.1 is incorporated by reference into this Item 1A.

ITEM 1B. ***Unresolved Staff Comments.***

None.

ITEM 2. ***Properties.***

We own a 60,000 square-foot office building in Reston, Virginia. We also lease offices for operations, management and administrative functions in connection with the performance of our services. At September 30, 2017, we leased 111 offices in the U.S. totaling approximately 2.5 million square feet. In five countries outside the U.S., we leased 333 offices totaling approximately 1.1 million square feet. The lease terms vary from month-to-month to ten-year leases and are generally at market rates. In the event that a property is used for our services in the U.S., we typically negotiate clauses to allow termination of the lease if the service contract is terminated by our customer. Such clauses are not standard in foreign leases.

We believe that our properties are maintained in good operating condition and are suitable and adequate for our purposes.

ITEM 3. ***Legal Proceedings.***

We are subject to audits, investigations and reviews relating to compliance with the laws and regulations that govern our role as a contractor to agencies and departments of the U.S. Federal Government, state, local, and foreign governments, and otherwise in connection with performing services in countries outside of the U.S. Adverse findings could lead to criminal, civil or administrative proceedings, and we could be faced with penalties, fines, suspension or disbarment. Adverse findings could also have a material adverse effect on us because of our reliance on government contracts. We are subject to periodic audits by federal, state, local and foreign governments for taxes. We are also involved in various claims, arbitrations, and lawsuits arising in the normal conduct of our business. These include but are not limited to, bid protests, employment matters, contractual disputes and charges before administrative agencies. Although we can give no assurance, based upon our evaluation and taking into account the advice of legal counsel, we do not believe that the outcome of any pending matter would likely have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Shareholder Lawsuit

In August 2017, the Company and certain officers were named as defendants in a putative class action lawsuit filed in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Virginia. The plaintiff alleges the defendants made materially false and misleading statements, or failed to disclose material information, concerning the status of the Company's Health Assessment Advisory Service project for the U.K. Department for Work and Pensions from the period October 20, 2014 through February 3, 2016. The defendants deny the allegations and intend to defend the matter vigorously.

ITEM 4. *Mine Safety Disclosures*

Not applicable.

PART II

ITEM 5. ***Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.***

Our common stock trades on the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) under the symbol "MMS." The following table sets forth, for the fiscal periods indicated, the range of high and low sales prices for our common stock and the quarterly cash dividends per share declared on the common stock.

	Price Range		
	High	Low	Dividends
Year Ended September 30, 2017:			
First Quarter	$ 57.66	$ 43.69	$ 0.045
Second Quarter	62.78	51.74	0.045
Third Quarter	64.97	57.12	0.045
Fourth Quarter	65.37	58.58	0.045
Year Ended September 30, 2016:			
First Quarter	$ 69.85	$ 47.95	$ 0.045
Second Quarter	55.67	45.15	0.045
Third Quarter	58.14	46.90	0.045
Fourth Quarter	61.68	54.38	0.045

As of October 1, 2017, there were 43 holders of record of our outstanding common stock. The number of holders of record is not representative of the number of beneficial owners due to the fact that many shares are held by depositories, brokers or nominees. We estimate there are approximately 29,500 beneficial owners of our common stock.

We expect to continue our policy of paying regular cash dividends, although there is no assurance as to future dividends. Future cash dividends, if any, will be paid at the discretion of our Board of Directors and will depend, among other things, upon our future operations and earnings, capital requirements and surplus, general financial condition, contractual restrictions and other factors our Board of Directors may deem relevant.

The following table sets forth information regarding repurchases of common stock that we made during the three months ended September 30, 2017:

Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans(1)	Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plan (in thousands)
July 1, 2017 - July 31, 2017	—	$ —	—	$ 109,417
August 1, 2017 - August 31, 2017	—	—	—	109,694
September 1, 2017 - September 30, 2017 (2)	135,070	$64.50	—	109,878
Total	135,070		—	

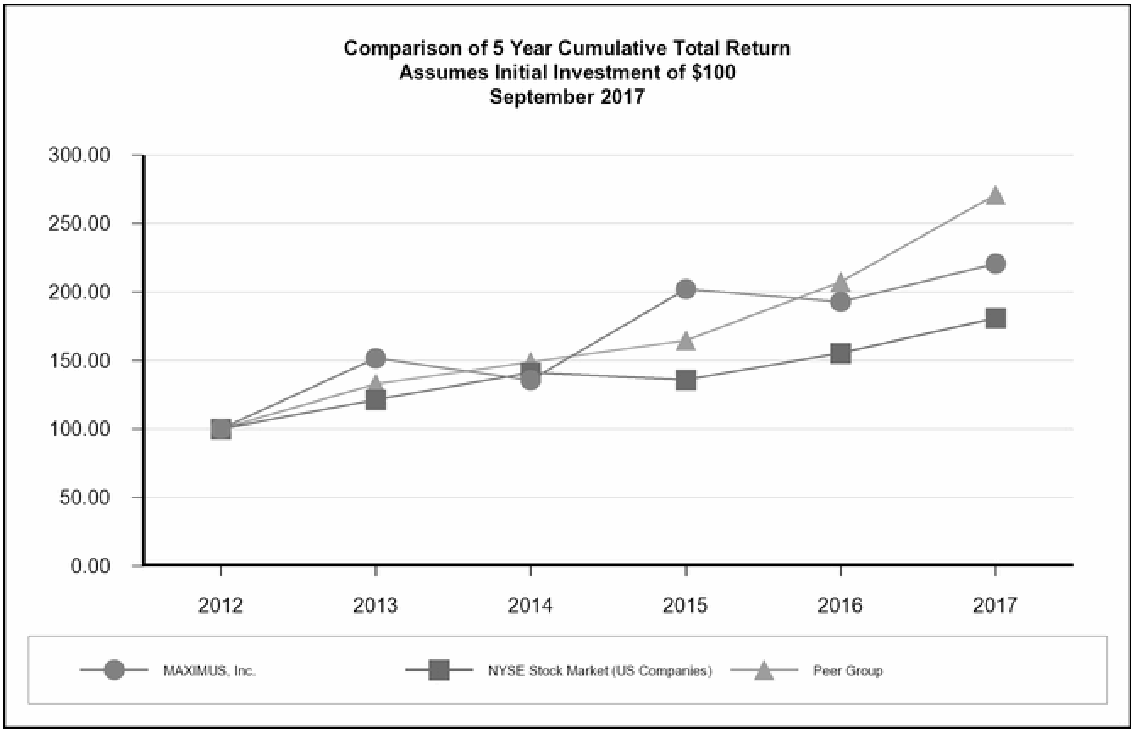
(1) Under a resolution adopted in August 2015, the Board of Directors authorized the repurchase, at management's discretion, of up to an aggregate of $200 million of our common stock. The resolution also authorized the use of option exercise proceeds for the repurchase of our common stock.

(2) The total number of shares purchased in September 2017 comprises restricted stock units which vested in September 2017 but which were utilized by the recipients to net-settle personal income tax obligations.

Stock Performance Graph

The following graph compares the cumulative total shareholder return on our common stock for the five-year period from September 30, 2012 to September 30, 2017, with the cumulative total return for the NYSE Stock Market (U.S. Companies) Index. In addition, we have compared the results of a peer group to our performance. Our peer group is based upon the companies noted in our annual proxy statement as entities with whom we compete for executive talent. Our peer group is comprised of Booz Allen Holding Corp., CACI International, DST Systems, Gartner, Harris Corp., ICF International, Leidos Holdings, ManTech International, Science International Applications Corp (SAIC) and Unisys Corp.

This graph assumes the investment of $100 on September 30, 2012 in our common stock, the NYSE Stock Market (U.S. Companies) Index and our peer group, weighted by market capitalization and assumes dividends are reinvested.



Notes:

A.The lines represent index levels derived from compounded daily returns that include all dividends.

B.The indexes are reweighted daily, using the market capitalization on the previous trading day.

C.If the monthly interval, based on the fiscal year-end, is not a trading day, the preceding trading day is used.

D.The index level for all series was set to $100.00 on September 30, 2012.

ITEM 6. *Selected Financial Data.*

We have derived the selected consolidated financial data presented below from our consolidated financial statements and the related notes. The revenue and operating results related to the acquisition of companies are included from the respective acquisition dates. The selected financial data should be read in conjunction with "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included as Item 7 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and with the Consolidated Financial Statements and related Notes included as Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The historical results set forth in this Item 6 are not necessarily indicative of the results of operations to be expected in the future.

	Year Ended September 30,				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
	(In thousands, except per share data)				
Consolidated statement of operations data:					
Revenue	$ 2,450,961	$ 2,403,360	$ 2,099,821	$ 1,700,912	$ 1,331,279
Operating income	313,512	286,603	259,832	225,308	185,155
Net income attributable to MAXIMUS	209,426	178,362	157,772	145,440	116,731
Basic earnings per share attributable to MAXIMUS	$ 3.19	$ 2.71	$ 2.37	$ 2.15	$ 1.71
Diluted earnings per share attributable to MAXIMUS	$ 3.17	$ 2.69	$ 2.35	$ 2.11	$ 1.67
Weighted average shares outstanding:					
Basic	65,632	65,822	66,682	67,680	68,165
Diluted	66,065	66,229	67,275	69,087	69,893
Cash dividends per share of common stock	$ 0.18	$ 0.18	$ 0.18	$ 0.18	$ 0.18

	At September 30,				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
	(In thousands)				
Consolidated balance sheet data:					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 166,252	$ 66,199	$ 74,672	$ 158,112	$ 125,617
Total assets	1,350,662	1,348,819	1,271,558	900,996	857,978
Debt	668	165,615	210,974	1,217	1,489
Total MAXIMUS shareholders' equity	940,085	749,081	612,378	555,962	529,508

ITEM 7. *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.*

The following discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations is provided to enhance the understanding of, and should be read in conjunction with, our Consolidated Financial Statements and the related Notes.

For an overview of our business, including our business segments and a discussion of the services we provide, see the Business discussion in Item 1.

Recent acquisitions

We completed five acquisitions during the three years ended September 30, 2017:

- In April 2015, we acquired Acentia, LLC (Acentia), a provider of services to the U.S. Federal Government. This business was integrated into our U.S. Federal Services Segment.
- In April 2015, we acquired a majority ownership of Remploy, a business providing specialized disability employment services for the U.K. government. This business was integrated into our Human Services Segment.
- In December 2015, we acquired Assessments Australia. This business was integrated into our Human Services Segment.
- In February 2016, we acquired Ascend Management Innovations, LLC (Ascend). This business was integrated into our Health Services Segment.
- In July 2017, we acquired Revitalised Limited (Revitalised), a provider of digital solutions for engaging communities in the United Kingdom in the areas of health, fitness and well-being. This business was integrated into our Health Services Segment.

We believe that all five acquisitions will provide us with the ability to complement and expand our existing services in their respective markets.

Financial overview

Our results for the three years ended September 30, 2017 have been significantly influenced by the following:

- Organic growth within our Health Services Segment, primarily through contract expansion in the United States and performance improvement in the Health Advisory and Assessment (HAAS) contract in the U.K.;
- Declines in our U.S. Federal Services Segment due to the wind-down in 2017 of a large subcontract for work performed for the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs where revenue declined by approximately $63 million compared to 2016; and in 2016 the expected closure of one customer contact center tied to the Federal Marketplace under the Affordable Care Act where revenue declined by approximately $49 million compared to 2015;
- Organic growth in our Human Services Segment from expansion of our international welfare-to-work businesses due mostly to the ramp up of jobactive in Australia which offset expected declines in the U.K. due to the wind-down of the Work Programme;
- The fluctuation in the value of international currencies, principally the British Pound which fell sharply on June 24, 2016 following the European Union referendum;
- The effect of our acquisitions, especially that of Acentia and Remploy in 2015 and Ascend in 2016, which resulted in increases in revenue and operating income, but also cash borrowings, interest expense, amortization of intangible assets and acquisition-related expenses;
- The repayment in full of our U.S. cash borrowings through 2016 and 2017, utilizing our operating cash flows, which reduced interest expense;
- The sale of our K-12 Education business in May 2016, which resulted in a gain of $6.9 million on the date of sale and an additional $0.7 million in May 2017 following the resolution of outstanding contingencies;
- Interest income and tax benefits from research and development credits in the United States and in foreign jurisdictions;

- Tax benefits from the vesting of restricted stock units (RSUs) and the exercise of stock options in fiscal year 2017 which, under new accounting standards, are recorded as a component of tax expense. In prior years, the benefits from the vesting of RSUs were recorded through our Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity;

- Improved cash flows from operations due to improvements in customer cash collections in fiscal year 2017;

- Increased investment in our capital infrastructure in fiscal year 2014 and 2015 which, along with acquisitions, utilized significant amounts of cash and increased our depreciation expense;

- Approximately $143.0 million of repurchases of our own shares as part of our share repurchase program; and

- Our quarterly cash dividends.

International businesses

We operate in international locations and, accordingly, we also transact business in currencies other than the U.S. Dollar, principally the Australian Dollar, the Canadian Dollar, the Saudi Arabian Riyal, the Singapore Dollar and the British Pound. During the year ended September 30, 2017, we earned approximately 28% and 17% of revenue and operating income, respectively, from our foreign subsidiaries. At September 30, 2017, approximately 25% of our assets are held by foreign subsidiaries. International business exposes us to certain risks, including:

- Tax regulations may penalize us if we transfer funds or debt across international borders. Accordingly, we may not be able to use our cash in the locations where it is needed. We mitigate this risk by maintaining sufficient capital, or having sufficient capital available to us under our credit facility, both within and outside the U.S., to support the short-term and long-term capital requirements of the businesses in each region. We establish our legal entities to make efficient use of tax laws and holding companies to minimize this exposure.

- We are subject to exposure from foreign currency fluctuations. Our foreign subsidiaries typically incur costs in the same currency as they earn revenue, thus limiting our exposure to unexpected currency fluctuations. Further, the operations of the U.S. business do not depend upon cash flows from foreign subsidiaries. However, declines in the relevant strength of foreign currencies against the U.S. Dollar will affect our revenue mix, profit margin and tax rate.

Summary of consolidated results

The following table sets forth, for the fiscal years indicated, information derived from our statements of operations.

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)	Year ended September 30, 2017	2016	2015
Revenue	$ 2,450,961	$ 2,403,360	$ 2,099,821
Cost of revenue	1,839,056	1,841,169	1,587,104
Gross profit	611,905	562,191	512,717
Gross profit margin	25.0%	23.4%	24.4%
Selling, general and administrative expense	284,510	268,259	238,792
Selling, general and administrative expense as a percentage of revenue	11.6%	11.2%	11.4%
Amortization of intangible assets	12,208	13,377	9,348
Restructuring costs	2,242	—	—
Acquisition-related expenses	83	832	4,745
Gain on sale of a business	650	6,880	—
Operating income	313,512	286,603	259,832
Operating income margin	12.8%	11.9%	12.4%
Interest expense	2,162	4,134	1,398
Other income, net	2,885	3,499	1,385
Income before income taxes	314,235	285,968	259,819
Provision for income taxes	102,053	105,808	99,770
Effective tax rate	32.5%	37.0%	38.4%
Net income	212,182	180,160	160,049
Income attributable to noncontrolling interests	2,756	1,798	2,277
Net income attributable to MAXIMUS	$ 209,426	$ 178,362	$ 157,772
Basic earnings per share attributable to MAXIMUS	$ 3.19	$ 2.71	$ 2.37
Diluted earnings per share attributable to MAXIMUS	$ 3.17	$ 2.69	$ 2.35

The following tables provide an overview of the significant elements of our consolidated statements of operations. As our business segments have different factors driving revenue growth and profitability, the sections that follow cover these segments in greater detail.

Revenue, cost of revenue and gross profit

Changes in revenue, cost of revenue and gross profit for between fiscal years 2016 and 2017 are summarized below.

	Revenue		Cost of Revenue		Gross Profit	
(dollars in thousands)	Dollars	Percentage change	Dollars	Percentage change	Dollars	Percentage change
Balance for fiscal year 2016	$ 2,403,360		$ 1,841,169		$ 562,191	
Organic growth	72,820	3.0 %	19,190	1.0 %	53,630	9.5 %
Net acquired growth	8,928	0.4 %	7,500	0.4 %	1,428	0.3 %
Currency effect compared to the prior period	(34,147)	(1.4)%	(28,803)	(1.5)%	(5,344)	(1.0)%
Balance for fiscal year 2017	$ 2,450,961	2.0 %	$ 1,839,056	(0.1)%	$ 611,905	8.8 %

Revenue increased by approximately 2.0% to $2,451.0 million, with our cost of revenue broadly consistent with the prior year. Our gross profit margin increased from 23.4% to 25.0%. We have identified the significant organic, acquisition-related and currency-related effects below.

Organic revenue growth in our Health and Human Services Segments was partially offset by an anticipated decline in our U.S. Federal Services Segment following the wind-down of a significant subcontract.

Cost of revenue consists of direct costs related to labor and related overhead, subcontractor labor, outside vendors, rent and other direct costs. The largest component of cost of revenue, approximately two-thirds, is labor (both our labor and subcontracted labor) for our services contracts. Although our increase in cost of revenue was driven by similar factors as our revenue movements, our costs have also seen the benefits of increased operational efficiencies in certain projects, which should result in higher gross profit margins prospectively.

Our organic growth in revenue, and related cost of revenue, is driven by a number of factors, many of which are addressed in our segment-specific discussions below. As a rule, the longevity of our contracts and business relationships allow us to maintain a strong backlog of work which will sustain our revenues over several years. However, each year we will experience attrition due to: contracts that are lost or end, contracts that are rebid at lower rates or volume reductions or reduced scope, work that is brought in-house, contracts we opt not to rebid, temporary or short term work that is ending such as contract amendments, and innovation. This attrition is anticipated and is typically offset by growth. Based on our internal analysis, we estimate that we have experienced revenue attrition between 5% and 10% over the last five years. We believe that our attrition rate for 2018 will be approximately 9%. We anticipate that we will offset this attrition with new work, particularly within our Health Services Segment.

Acquired growth stems from the acquisition of Revitalised and the full year benefit of Ascend and Assessments Australia, partially offset by the sale, in May 2016, of our K-12 Education business.

During fiscal year 2017, our foreign currency revenues and costs were affected by fluctuations in their value against the U.S. Dollar. The most notable change was the decline in the value of the British Pound which suffered a significant decline in June 2016. On a constant currency basis, our revenue increased 3.4% and our cost of revenue increased 1.4%.

Changes in revenue, cost of revenue and gross profit from fiscal year 2015 to 2016 are summarized below.

	Revenue		Cost of Revenue		Gross Profit	
(dollars in thousands)	**Dollars**	**Percentage change**	**Dollars**	**Percentage change**	**Dollars**	**Percentage change**
Balance for fiscal year 2015	$ 2,099,821		$ 1,587,104		$ 512,717	
Organic growth	194,784	9.3 %	177,732	11.2 %	17,052	3.3 %
Acquired growth	157,985	7.5 %	117,425	7.4 %	40,560	7.9 %
Currency effect compared to the prior period	(49,230)	(2.3)%	(41,092)	(2.6)%	(8,138)	(1.6)%
Balance for fiscal year 2016	$ 2,403,360	14.5 %	$ 1,841,169	16.0 %	$ 562,191	9.6 %

Revenue increased by approximately 14% to $2,403.4 million, with our cost of revenue increasing by approximately 16% to $1,841.2 million. Our gross profit margin declined from 24.4% to 23.4%. We have identified the significant organic, acquisition-related and currency-related effects below. More detail is provided by segment in the sections which follow.

Most of our organic growth came from contracts in our Health Services Segment.

Our organic cost of revenue increased at a greater rate than our revenue, driven by a full year of the HAAS contract and the jobactive contract in Australia. As expected, both of these contracts operated at lower margins during fiscal 2016 compared to the rest of our business. It is typical with contracts in the startup phase for revenue to lag behind costs. Many performance-based contracts, including jobactive, have outcome-based payments which take time to achieve. In the early months of the contract, no outcome-based payments were realized.

Acquired growth was from our 2016 acquisitions, Ascend and Assessments Australia, as well as the benefits of a full year of results from Acentia and Remploy.

During fiscal year 2016, the U.S. Dollar gained in strength against all international currencies in which we did business. Accordingly, we received lower revenue and incurred lower costs than would have been the case if currency rates had remained stable.

Other operating expenses and benefits

Selling, general and administrative expense (SG&A) consists of costs related to general management, marketing and administration. These costs include salaries, benefits, bid and proposal efforts, travel, recruiting, continuing education, employee training, non-chargeable labor costs, facilities costs, printing, reproduction, communications, equipment depreciation, bad debt expense, legal expenses and the costs of business combinations. Our SG&A is primarily composed of labor costs. These costs may be incurred at a segment level, for dedicated resources which are not client-facing, or at a corporate level. Corporate costs are allocated to segments on a consistent, rational basis. Unlike cost of revenue, SG&A is not directly driven by fluctuations in our revenue and, as our business expands, we would expect to see SG&A decline as a percentage of revenue as we attain economies of scale.

Our SG&A has grown over the past two years for the following reasons:

- Our acquisitions, notably Acentia and Remploy, have contributed an additional cost base;
- Additions to infrastructure have increased depreciation and maintenance charges by approximately $10 million;
- Additional bonus costs for employees to reflect improved performance in fiscal year 2017;
- Bad debt expense, approximately $2.5 million, related to a single customer; and
- We incurred costs of $2.2 million in 2016 related to a legal matter from fiscal year 2014, which was settled in fiscal year 2017.

As noted above, we made five acquisitions during fiscal years 2015, 2016 and 2017. These acquisitions have affected our statements of operations beyond the addition of operating revenues and costs.

- We incurred costs related to the acquisition of these entities; typically legal fees, third-party due diligence and costs related to the valuation of intangible assets. Expenses of $0.1 million in 2017 relate to Revitalised, $0.8 million in 2016 to Ascend and Assessments Australia and $4.7 million to Acentia and Remploy.
- We utilized our credit facility to fund our acquisitions. We borrowed funds in April 2015 to acquire Acentia, along with a further balance in February 2016 to acquire Ascend. These borrowings resulted in an increase in our interest expense. Since the fourth quarter of 2016, we have steadily paid off our credit facility and, accordingly, interest expense has steadily declined. As of September 30, 2017, we had no borrowings under the credit facility. We would not anticipate any significant interest expense beyond the cost of maintaining the credit facility unless we have an acquisition that requires utilization of the credit facility.
- Our intangible asset amortization increased in fiscal year 2016 due to the full year charges from the acquisitions of Acentia and Remploy, which were both acquired in April 2015, as well as charges from the 2016 acquisitions of Ascend and Assessments Australia. Notwithstanding the full year charges from the 2016 acquisitions, intangible amortization expense has declined in fiscal year 2017 as all assets acquired with Remploy as well as all technology and trademarks acquired with Policy Studies, Inc.(PSI), which was acquired in 2012, were fully amortized at the end of March 2017. Based upon our current portfolio, we anticipate amortization expense in fiscal year 2018 of $10.3 million, the further decline reflecting a full year without Remploy and PSI charges.

During fiscal year 2017, we undertook a restructuring of our United Kingdom Human Services operations as part of the integration of Remploy. We recorded restructuring costs of $2.2 million, principally severance expenses. This restructuring is expected to result in cost savings in future periods. Remploy is partially owned by its employees and, accordingly, some of this charge is offset through a reduction in income attributable to noncontrolling interests. We do not anticipate additional material restructuring costs at this time.

On May 9, 2016, we sold our K-12 Education business, which was previously part of the Company's Human Services Segment. At that time, we recorded a gain of $6.9 million, net of reserves of $0.7 million. These reserves were established to cover potential contingencies related to the sale which were resolved in May 2017 with recognition of the reserved balance in full. No additional gains or losses are anticipated from this sale. The K-12 Education business contributed revenue of $2.2 million and $4.7 million for the years ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Income taxes and non-operating expenses

Our effective tax rate for fiscal years 2017, 2016 and 2015 was 32.5%, 37.0% and 38.4%, respectively. Our tax rate in fiscal year 2017 has been affected by two material events.

- We received a benefit in fiscal year 2017 of $6.6 million related to the vesting of restricted stock units (RSUs) and the exercise of stock options. These tax benefits had previously been recorded through our Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity but are now required to be recorded as a benefit to earnings. We will continue to receive benefits or charges related to RSU vesting in future years with the effect being dependent upon the number of awards vesting and the share price on that date. Although this is typically during the fourth quarter of our fiscal year, we have a significant population of RSUs whose issuance has been deferred. This may result in unpredictable movements within our tax provision. As of September 30, 2017, we no longer have any outstanding stock options.
- We received a one-time benefit of $3.4 million related to research and development tax credits in the United States, Australia and Canada. These credits relate to past years and, accordingly, are not anticipated to recur in future quarters.

Excluding these two events, our effective tax rate for fiscal year 2017 was 35.6%. Our effective tax rate declined from fiscal year 2015 to 2016 due to increased profits in jurisdictions that have a lower tax rate than the United States. Based upon our current projections, we anticipate that our fiscal year 2018 effective tax rate will be in the range of 35% to 36%. This estimate is based upon our current forecast and is dependent upon numerous factors which may change including the share of profits within foreign jurisdictions and the share price and number of stock awards distributed in the fiscal year. Our restricted stock units vest on the last day of the fourth quarter of our fiscal year and, accordingly, our tax rate will be affected by the share price on that date. During fiscal year 2017, we also received a benefit from restricted share awards to board members which had vested in earlier periods but whose distribution had been deferred until their retirement. A similar event in fiscal year 2018 may cause an unusual fluctuation in our tax rate.

Other income includes interest income on cash balances, foreign exchange fluctuations and other miscellaneous credits and expenses which do not form part of our business operations. Most interest income has been derived from our cash balances in foreign jurisdictions and interest income related to the research and development tax credits noted above. In fiscal year 2016, we received a large benefit from a foreign exchange fluctuation which is not expected to recur. We expect to earn an increased amount of interest income in fiscal year 2018 from the increase in our cash balances.

Health Services Segment

The Health Services Segment provides a variety of business process services, appeals and assessments (including commercial occupational health services) as well as related consulting services, for state, provincial and national government programs. These services support Medicaid, the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) and ACA in the U.S., Health Insurance BC (British Columbia) in Canada and HAAS in the U.K.

	Year ended September 30,		
(dollars in thousands)	2017	2016	2015
Revenue	$ 1,380,151	$ 1,298,304	$ 1,109,238
Cost of revenue	1,032,826	1,006,123	855,130
Gross profit	347,325	292,181	254,108
Selling, general and administrative expense	132,081	107,155	99,815
Operating income	215,244	185,026	154,293
Gross profit percentage	25.2%	22.5%	22.9%
Operating margin percentage	15.6%	14.3%	13.9%

Fiscal year 2017 compared to fiscal year 2016

Changes in revenue, cost of revenue and gross profit for fiscal year 2017 are summarized below.

	Revenue		Cost of Revenue		Gross Profit	
(dollars in thousands)	Dollars	Percentage change	Dollars	Percentage change	Dollars	Percentage change
Balance for fiscal year 2016	$ 1,298,304		$ 1,006,123		$ 292,181	
Organic growth	104,224	8.0 %	47,033	4.7 %	57,191	19.6 %
Acquired growth	9,790	0.8 %	7,626	0.8 %	2,164	0.7 %
Currency effect compared to the prior period	(32,167)	(2.5)%	(27,956)	(2.8)%	(4,211)	(1.4)%
Balance for fiscal year 2017	$ 1,380,151	6.3 %	$ 1,032,826	2.7 %	$ 347,325	18.9 %

Revenue increased by approximately 6.3% to $1,380.2 million. Gross profit increased by approximately 19% and operating income increased by approximately 16%.

Our revenue and cost of revenue increases were driven by a number of factors:

- Our scope of work expanded on our existing U.S.-based contracts, notably with the expansion of an existing contract in New York State.
- We have improved our performance on our United Kingdom-based HAAS contract and are meeting service levels, resulting in reduced penalties against our revenue.
- As previously noted, we chose not to rebid a contract with the state of Connecticut which had previously provided approximately $23 million of annual revenue. The existing contract ended in the fourth quarter of 2016.
- Our results include a full year for Ascend, which was acquired in February 2016, as well as two months from Revitalised.
- The significant year-over-year decline in the value of the British Pound has reduced the benefits of the improved performance on the United Kingdom-based contracts. On a constant currency basis, revenue and cost of revenue growth would have been 8.8% and 5.5%, respectively.

Our gross profit margins benefited from the margin improvements in the United Kingdom, including continued improvements in the performance of the HAAS contract and cost reductions on the Fit for Work contract to service the reduced levels of activity. Our operating profit margins have also received the further benefit of the expansion of the business without the need for a corresponding increase in the administrative base.

The HAAS contract has been extended for a further two years. We also won a rebid of our California Medicaid enrollment broker contract and the new ten-year contract is expected to run through June 2027 and we also received a five-year extension for our enrollment broker contract in Michigan and a one-year extension for our enrollment broker contract in Texas. We anticipate that the Health Services Segment will grow in fiscal year 2018 driven by growth on existing contracts and new work.

Fiscal year 2016 versus fiscal year 2015

Changes in revenue, cost of revenue and gross profit for fiscal year 2016 are summarized below.

	Revenue		Cost of Revenue		Gross Profit	
(dollars in thousands)	Dollars	Percentage change	Dollars	Percentage change	Dollars	Percentage change
Balance for fiscal year 2015	$ 1,109,238		$ 855,130		$ 254,108	
Organic growth	202,928	18.3 %	165,467	19.3 %	37,461	14.7 %
Acquired growth	14,881	1.3 %	10,336	1.2 %	4,545	1.8 %
Currency effect compared to the prior period	(28,743)	(2.6)%	(24,810)	(2.9)%	(3,933)	(1.5)%
Balance for fiscal year 2016	$ 1,298,304	17.0 %	$ 1,006,123	17.7 %	$ 292,181	15.0 %

Revenue increased by approximately 17% to $1,298.3 million. Gross profit increased by approximately 15% and operating income increased by approximately 20%.

Our revenue and direct cost increases were primarily driven by three factors:

- Our scope of work expanded on our existing U.S.-based contracts, notably with the expansion of an existing contract in New York State.
- We received a full year benefit from our U.K.-based HAAS contract. This contract commenced March 1, 2015. The HAAS contract experienced operating losses in fiscal year 2015 due to challenges in the recruitment and retention of health care professionals. This resulted in reduced fees from performance incentives in the contract. During fiscal year 2016, our performance on the HAAS contract improved and we experienced operating margins in the high-single digits.
- Our results include seven months of operations following our acquisition of Ascend.

These benefits were partially offset by the detrimental effect of the decline in value of the British Pound.

Our gross profit margins declined slightly year-over-year. This was due, in part, to the ramp-up on the HAAS contract which operated at lower margins than the remainder of the segment. As expected, the Fit For Work contract, which commenced in fiscal year 2015, also tempered gross profit margins.

U.S. Federal Services Segment

The U.S. Federal Services Segment provides business process services (program administration) for federal government programs, assessment and appeals services for both federal and similar state-based programs, and technology solutions for federal civilian programs.

	Year ended September 30,		
(dollars in thousands)	2017	2016	2015
Revenue	$ 545,573	$ 591,728	$ 502,484
Cost of revenue	406,252	453,560	383,838
Gross profit	139,321	138,168	118,646
Selling, general and administrative expense	74,345	74,792	59,252
Operating income	64,976	63,376	59,394
Gross profit percentage	25.5%	23.3%	23.6%
Operating margin percentage	11.9%	10.7%	11.8%

Fiscal year 2017 compared to fiscal year 2016

Revenue decreased by approximately 7.8% to $545.6 million. Gross profit increased by approximately 0.8% and operating income increased by 2.5%.

All revenue and cost of revenue movements were organic.

We had previously disclosed that this segment would be adversely affected in 2017 by the wind-down of a significant subcontract for work performed for the Department of Veterans Affairs. In fiscal 2017, revenue from this subcontract was approximately $63 million lower than in fiscal 2016. Our profit margins have received the benefit of efficiency savings, due in part to innovation and technology initiatives, which should continue in future periods.

The Company expects to benefit from a new short-term contract related to disaster relief efforts which is expected to provide a benefit in the in the first half of fiscal year 2018.

Fiscal year 2016 versus fiscal year 2015

Changes in revenue, cost of revenue and gross profit for fiscal year 2016 are summarized below.

	Revenue		Cost of Revenue		Gross Profit	
(dollars in thousands)	**Dollars**	**Percentage change**	**Dollars**	**Percentage change**	**Dollars**	**Percentage change**
Balance for fiscal year 2015	$ 502,484		$ 383,838		$ 118,646	
Organic growth	(15,043)	(3.0)%	(11,133)	(2.9)%	(3,910)	(3.3)%
Acquired growth	104,287	20.8 %	80,855	21.1 %	23,432	19.7 %
Balance for fiscal year 2016	$ 591,728	17.8 %	$ 453,560	18.2 %	$ 138,168	16.5 %

Revenue increased by approximately 18% to $591.7 million. Gross profit increased by approximately 16% and operating income increased by 6.7%.

Revenue growth was driven by a full year of Acentia's business following the acquisition in April 2015.

Our organic business declined, caused by the anticipated closure of a customer contact center where we provided support for the Federal Marketplace under the ACA. This accounted for a $49 million reduction in revenue compared to fiscal year 2015. In addition, the majority of contracts from Acentia are cost-plus or time-and-materials which has resulted in lower profit margins in this segment. Cost-plus and time-and-materials work is designed to have lower profit rates as this is generally lower risk work. These declines in profitability were partially offset by expected benefits in the profitability of our contract with the Department of Education.

Our SG&A expense included a full year of expense from the Acentia acquisition.

Human Services Segment

The Human Services Segment provides national, state and county human services agencies with a variety of business process services and related consulting services for welfare-to-work, child support, higher education and K-12 special education programs. The K-12 Education business was divested in fiscal year 2016. About 66% of our revenue in this segment is earned in foreign jurisdictions.

	Year ended September 30,		
(dollars in thousands)	**2017**	**2016**	**2015**
Revenue	$ 525,237	$ 513,328	$ 488,099
Cost of revenue	399,978	381,486	348,136
Gross profit	125,259	131,842	139,963
Selling, general and administrative expense	76,675	84,157	79,719
Operating income	48,584	47,685	60,244
Gross profit percentage	23.8%	25.7%	28.7%
Operating margin percentage	9.2%	9.3%	12.3%

Fiscal year 2017 compared to fiscal year 2016

Changes in revenue, cost of revenue and gross profit for fiscal year 2017 are summarized below.

	Revenue		Cost of Revenue		Gross Profit	
(dollars in thousands)	Dollars	Percentage change	Dollars	Percentage change	Dollars	Percentage change
Balance for fiscal year 2016	$ 513,328		$ 381,486		$ 131,842	
Organic growth	14,751	2.9 %	19,465	5.1 %	(4,714)	(3.6)%
Net acquisition and disposal	(862)	(0.2)%	(126)	— %	(736)	(0.6)%
Currency effect compared to the prior period	(1,980)	(0.4)%	(847)	(0.2)%	(1,133)	(0.9)%
Balance for fiscal year 2017	$ 525,237	2.3 %	$ 399,978	4.8 %	$ 125,259	(5.0)%

Revenue increased by 2.3% to $525.2 million. Gross profit decreased by 5.0% and operating income increased by 1.9%. These results were driven by a number of factors:

- We continued to ramp-up the jobactive contract. A portion of the revenue growth from the jobactive contract is pass-through (where we incur the direct costs and the client reimburses us) which carries no margin. Our most accretive payments relate to outcome fees, which are received after individuals have been placed into employment for a significant period of time. Accordingly, it takes time for contracts of this type to mature.
- As expected, the Work Programme contracts in the United Kingdom are winding down and as a result revenue has declined from this program. No additional cases are being provided but we will continue to service the existing caseload for up to two years from referral.
- The decline in revenue and costs from the sale of the K-12 Education business has been partially offset by the benefit from a full year of Assessments Australia business.
- The year-over-year decline in the value of the British Pound has had a significant effect on the segment. On a constant currency basis, revenue and cost of revenue would have increased 2.7% and 5.1%, respectively.

We anticipate that our results in the Human Services Segment for fiscal year 2018 will be tempered by a number of new contracts which are in their early stages. These contracts tend to have outcome-based payments which take time to achieve. Accordingly, no outcome based payments will occur in the early months of these contracts. A mature contract should have a steady flow of such outcome-based payments.

Fiscal year 2016 versus fiscal year 2015

Changes in revenue, cost of revenue and gross profit for fiscal year 2016 are summarized below.

	Revenue		Cost of Revenue		Gross Profit	
(dollars in thousands)	Dollars	Percentage change	Dollars	Percentage change	Dollars	Percentage change
Balance for fiscal year 2015	$ 488,099		$ 348,136		$ 139,963	
Organic growth	6,899	1.4 %	23,398	6.7 %	(16,499)	(11.8)%
Acquired growth	38,817	8.0 %	26,234	7.5 %	12,583	9.0 %
Currency effect compared to the prior period	(20,487)	(4.2)%	(16,282)	(4.7)%	(4,205)	(3.0)%
Balance for fiscal year 2016	$ 513,328	5.2 %	$ 381,486	9.6 %	$ 131,842	(5.8)%

Revenue increased by 5.2% to $513.3 million. Gross profit decreased by 5.8% and operating income decreased by 21%. Revenue was driven by:

- The ramp-up of the new Australian jobactive contract, which commenced in late fiscal year 2015. This contract resulted in higher revenue and costs, but in fiscal 2016 it operated at a lower margin than its predecessor contract;
- Revenue from Assessments Australia and a full year of revenue from Remploy;
- Anticipated declines in the U.K. Work Programme, owing to lower volumes and referrals with the expected wind down of the contract in 2017; and
- The detrimental effect of foreign currency declines.

The expected declines in gross and operating income were principally caused by the ongoing ramp-up of the jobactive contract in Australia.

The majority of the SG&A increase was driven by a full year of Remploy activity and the acquisition of Assessments Australia.

Liquidity and capital resources

Our principal source of liquidity remains our cash flows from operations. These cash flows are used to fund our ongoing operations and working capital needs as well as investments in capital infrastructure and our share repurchases. These operating cash flows are driven by our contracts and their payment terms. For many contracts, we are reimbursed for the costs of startup operations, although there may be a gap between incurring and receiving these funds. Other factors which may cause shortfalls in cash flows include contract terms where payments are tied to outcome deliveries, which may not correspond with the costs incurred to achieve these outcomes and short-term delays where government budgets are constrained.

To supplement our operating cash flows, we maintain and utilize our credit facility. We used this facility to fund our acquisitions of Acentia and Ascend, as well as short-term borrowings to cover some immediate working capital needs. At September 30, 2017, we had no borrowings under the credit facility. In September 2017, we extended the life of our credit facility to September 2022, which allows us to borrow up to $400 million, subject to standard covenants. We believe our cash flows from operations should be sufficient to meet our day-to-day requirements.

Our cash balances are held in the following locations and denominations (in thousands of U.S. Dollars):

	As of September 30, 2017
U.S. Dollar denominated funds held in the United States	$ 42,012
U.S. Dollar denominated funds held in foreign locations	60,572
Funds held in foreign locations in local currencies	63,668

Where possible, we hold surplus funds in foreign locations in United States Dollars. This mitigates our exposure to fluctuations between the United States Dollar and foreign currencies. We have no requirement or intent to remit cash held in foreign locations to the U.S. We consider undistributed earnings of our foreign subsidiaries to be indefinitely reinvested outside of the U.S. and, accordingly, no U.S. deferred taxes have been recorded with respect to such earnings in accordance with the relevant accounting guidance for income taxes. Should these earnings be remitted as dividends, we may be subject to additional U.S. taxes, net of allowable foreign tax credits. At this time, it is not practicable to estimate the amount of any additional taxes which may be payable on the undistributed earnings given the potential changes in legislation and the tax planning alternatives we could employ, should we decide to repatriate these earnings in a tax-efficient manner. Our priorities for cash utilization remain unchanged. We intend to:

- Actively pursue new growth opportunities;
- Maintain our quarterly dividend program; and
- Make repurchases of our own shares where opportunities arise to do so.

The following table provides a summary of our cash flow information for the three years ended September 30, 2017.

	Year ended September 30,		
(dollars in thousands)	2017	2016	2015
Net cash provided by/(used in):			
Operations	$ 337,200	$ 180,026	$ 206,217
Investing activities	(25,221)	(87,103)	(393,872)
Financing activities	(215,429)	(96,842)	111,115
Effect of exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents	3,503	(4,554)	(6,900)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	$ 100,053	$ (8,473)	$ (83,440)

Cash provided by operations for the years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015 was $337.2 million, $180.0 million and $206.2 million, respectively. The factors influencing these cash flows are:

- Year-over-year increases in operating profits,
- Improvements in cash collections, most notably within the United States,
- Advanced payments for contracts in fiscal year 2015 which did not recur to the same extent in later years, and
- The timing of tax payments.

We measure our ability to collect receivables from customers using our Days Sales Outstanding (DSO) calculation. We have a target range for DSO of 65 to 80 days and we have typically stayed within the lower end of this range during the past three fiscal years. From September 30, 2014, our DSO increased from 64 days to 67 days at September 30, 2015 then to 70 days at September 30, 2016. As of September 30, 2017, our DSO was 63 days.

Our 2015 fiscal year had the benefit of two large contracts, the HAAS contract and jobactive, which provided up-front payments to cover startup and infrastructure costs.

Our tax payments for September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015 were $87.8 million, $108.3 million and $81.3 million, respectively.

We anticipate that our operating cash flows in 2018 will decline from those reported in 2017. The significant improvement in cash collections, and resultant decline in DSO of seven days, is unlikely to be repeated. We note that the early or late payment of invoices from our largest customers may result in significant fluctuations in our cash flows from those anticipated.

In both fiscal years 2016 and 2015, we incurred significant cash outflows related to investing activities. These included:

- The acquisitions of Acentia and Remploy in fiscal year 2015,
- The acquisitions of Assessments Australia and Ascend in fiscal year 2016,
- A significant infrastructure build-out in the United States, principally focused on the our information technology, and
- Contract startups for HAAS and jobactive, which required initial up-front investment.

We acquired Revitalised in fiscal year 2017 with a cash payment of $2.7 million. Additional payments are anticipated in fiscal year 2018. We also reported cash inflows in fiscal years 2017 and 2016 from the sale of our K-12 Education business of $1.0 million and $5.5 million, respectively.

Our payments for infrastructure have declined following investments in prior years. We anticipate that our cash flows will return to a level consistent with our depreciation expense in fiscal year 2018 although our actions may be affected by startups requirements on any new contracts we may win.

Our cash flows from financing activities have been driven by our use of our credit facility, our repurchases of our own common stock and our quarterly dividend.

In fiscal year 2015, we utilized our credit facility to fund the acquisitions of Acentia, as well as to fund short-term working capital needs. Commencing in the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2016, we have repaid these borrowings in full, principally from our United States operating cash flows. At September 30, 2017, we had $399.3 million available to borrow, which we believe will be sufficient to cover our operating and other capital requirements.

We repurchased 0.6 million, 0.6 million and 1.6 million shares of common stock during fiscal years 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively at a total cost of $143.0 million. At September 30, 2017, we had $109.9 million available for future repurchases under a plan approved by our Board of Directors. Our share repurchases are at the discretion of our Board of Directors and depend upon our future operations and earnings, capital requirements general financial condition, contractual restrictions and other factors our Board of Directors may deem relevant. Based upon our shares repurchased and our expectations for future purchases, we are anticipating that our diluted number of shares for fiscal year 2018 will be approximately 66.5 million.

Since the second half of fiscal year 2011, we have paid a quarterly dividend of $0.045 per common share. This has resulted in a regular cash outflow of approximately $12 million per year. Our next dividend is to be paid on November 30, 2017 to shareholders of record on November 15, 2017. Continued payment of the dividend is dependent upon board discretion.

In fiscal years 2015 and 2016, the United States Dollar gained in strength over the other international currencies we use, including a sharp drop in the value of the British Pound in June 2016. The detrimental effect of these declines is shown as a reduction in cash through the effect of exchange rates. During fiscal year 2017, our foreign currencies have strengthened, resulting in a beneficial exchange effect.

To supplement our statements of cash flows presented on a GAAP basis, we use the measure of free cash flow to analyze the funds generated from operations.

	Year ended September 30,		
(dollars in thousands)	**2017**	**2016**	**2015**
Cash provided by operations	$ 337,200	$ 180,026	$ 206,217
Purchases of property and equipment and capitalized software costs	(24,154)	(46,391)	(105,149)
Free cash flow	$ 313,046	$ 133,635	$ 101,068

Obligations and commitments

The following table summarizes our contractual obligations at September 30, 2017 that require the Company to make future cash payments:

	Payments due by period				
(dollars in thousands)	**Total**	**Less than 1 year**	**1 - 3 years**	**3 - 5 years**	**More than 5 years**
Operating leases	$ 175,077	$ 69,482	$ 90,682	$ 14,672	$ 241
Debt(1)	668	141	282	245	—
Deferred compensation plan liabilities(2)	32,444	1,737	2,158	1,255	27,294
Total(3)	$ 208,189	$ 71,360	$ 93,122	$ 16,172	$ 27,535

---

(1) The debt balance of $0.7 million at September 30, 2017 is interest free. Accordingly, no estimated interest payments have been included within the balances above.

(2) Deferred compensation plan liabilities are typically payable at times elected by the employee at the time of deferral. The timing of these payments are based upon elections in place at September 30, 2017, but these may be subject to change. Payments falling due may be deferred again by the employee, delaying the obligation. Payments may also be accelerated if an employee ceases employment with us or applies for a

hardship payment. At September 30, 2017, we held assets of $28.6 million in a Rabbi Trust which could be used to meet these obligations.

(3) Due to the uncertainty with respect to the timing of future cash flows associated with the Company's unrecognized income tax benefits at September 30, 2017, we are unable to reasonably estimate settlements with taxing authorities. The above table does not reflect unrecognized income tax benefits of approximately $1.1 million, of which approximately $0.6 million is related interest and penalties. See "Note 15. Income taxes" of the Consolidated Financial Statements for a further discussion on income taxes.

The contractual obligations table also omits our liabilities with respect to acquisition-related contingent consideration as part of the Assessments Australia acquisition in fiscal year 2016 and the Revitalised acquisition in fiscal year 2017. See "Note 5. Business combinations and disposal" of our Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information on these balances.

Off-balance sheet arrangements

Other than our operating lease commitments, we do not have material off-balance sheet risk or exposure to liabilities that are not recorded or disclosed in our financial statements. We have significant operating lease commitments for office space; those commitments are generally tied to the period of performance under related contracts. Although on certain contracts we are bound by performance bond commitments and standby letters of credit, we have not had any defaults resulting in draws on performance bonds. Also, we do not speculate in derivative transactions. We utilize interest rate derivatives to add stability to interest expense and to manage our exposure to interest rate movements.

Effects of inflation

As measured by revenue, approximately 35% of our business in fiscal year 2017 was conducted under cost-reimbursable pricing arrangements that adjust revenue to cover costs increased by inflation. Approximately 5% of the business was time-and-material pricing arrangements where labor rates are often fixed for several years. We generally have been able to price these contracts in a manner that accommodates the rates of inflation experienced in recent years. Our remaining contracts are fixed-price and performance-based and are typically priced to mitigate the risk of our business being adversely affected by inflation.

Critical accounting policies and estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S. requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect the amounts reported. We consider the accounting policies below to be the most important to our financial position and results of operations either because of the significance of the financial statement item or because of the need to use significant judgment in recording the balance. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Our significant accounting policies are summarized in "Note 1. Business and summary of significant accounting policies" of the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Revenue Recognition. We recognize revenue on arrangements as work is performed and amounts are earned. We consider amounts to be earned once evidence of an arrangement has been obtained, services have been delivered, fees are fixed or determinable and collectability of revenue is reasonably assured.

Approximately 35% of our business is derived from cost-plus pricing arrangements. Revenue on cost-plus contracts is recognized based on costs incurred plus the negotiated fee earned. Our key estimates relate to the allocation of indirect costs. Much of the allocation of allowable indirect costs is based upon rules established by the relevant contract or by reference to U.S. Federal Government standards. While the existence of these rules reduces the risk of a significant error, the allocation of indirect costs is typically audited by our customers and it usually takes a significant period of time for an audit to be concluded. The iterative process of an audit provides us with information to refine our estimates for open periods. We have not recorded any significant adjustments to our revenue related to changes in such estimates for any of the three years ended September 30, 2017. We are current in our submissions of costs to relevant regulators. Although audits of past costs remain open for certain years, we believe it is unlikely that a significant adjustment to prior periods would occur at this time. We believe that the likelihood of a significant adjustment to revenue would be remote.

On certain performance-based arrangements, our per-transaction fees may be higher in earlier years to compensate for anticipated higher costs at the commencement of contract operations. Where the discount in future fees is considered both significant and incremental, we are required to estimate our total future volumes and revenues and allocate an estimated fee to each transaction. We refine these estimates of total future volumes quarterly and we recognize these changes as a cumulative catch-up to our revenue. The sensitivity of these volume estimates is driven by the length of the contract, the size of the discounts and the maturity of the contract. Our greatest revenue volatility from our estimate will typically arise at the mid-point of the contract; in early periods of contract performance, changes to estimates of future volumes will have a smaller true-up; in later periods, there is less likelihood of a significant change in estimate. Although we had a number of contracts with these terms and conditions during the three years ended September 30, 2017, no significant adjustments to revenue were recorded in this period. As of September 30, 2017, many of these contracts are close to maturity and, accordingly, the likelihood of a significant adjustment has diminished. The only significant remaining contract is in our contract with the Department of Education, which is in our U.S. Federal Services Segment. The contract, which has an expected total value of approximately $0.9 billion, has completed its third full year of operations and has up to seven years of operations remaining. Our transaction billing rate for the future periods is approximately 10% lower than it was for the first two years. If, at September 30, 2017, our estimate of future volumes had increased or decreased by five percent, it would not have resulted in a significant adjustment to revenue and operating income.

Where contracts have multiple deliverables, we evaluate these deliverables at the inception of each contract and as each item is delivered. As part of this evaluation, we consider whether a delivered item has value to a customer on a stand-alone basis and whether the delivery of the undelivered items is considered probable and substantially within our control, if a general right of return exists. Where deliverables, or groups of deliverables, have both of these characteristics, we treat each deliverable item as a separate element in the arrangement, allocate a portion of the allocable arrangement consideration using the relative selling price method to each element and apply the relevant revenue recognition guidance to each element. The allocation of revenue to individual elements requires judgment as, in many cases, we do not provide directly comparable services or products on a standalone basis.

Business combinations and goodwill. The purchase price of an acquired business is allocated to tangible assets and separately identifiable intangible assets acquired less liabilities assumed based upon their respective fair values. The excess balance is recorded as goodwill. Accounting for business combinations requires the use of judgment in determining the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed in order to allocate the purchase price of entities acquired. Our estimates of these fair values are based upon assumptions we believe to be reasonable and, where appropriate, include assistance from third-party appraisal firms.

Goodwill is not amortized, but is subject to impairment testing on an annual basis, or more frequently if impairment indicators arise. Impairment testing is performed at the reporting unit level. This process requires judgment in identifying our reporting units, appropriately allocating goodwill to these reporting units and assessing the fair value of these reporting units. At July 1, 2017, the Company performed its annual impairment test and determined that there had been no impairment of goodwill. In performing this assessment, the Company utilizes an income approach. Such an approach requires estimation of future operating cash flows including business growth, utilization of working capital and discount rates. The valuation of the business as a whole is compared to the Company's market capital at the date of the acquisition in order to verify the calculation. In all cases, we determined that the fair value of our reporting units was significantly in excess of our carrying value to the extent that a 25% decline in fair value in any reporting unit would not have resulted in an impairment charge.

Long-Lived Assets (Excluding Goodwill). The Company reviews long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be fully recoverable. Examples of indicators include projects performing less well than anticipated or making losses or an identified risk of a contract termination. Where a potential risk is identified, our review is based on our projection of the undiscounted future operating cash flows of the related customer project. To the extent such projections indicate that future undiscounted cash flows are not sufficient to recover the carrying amount of the related assets (the asset group), we recognize a non-cash impairment charge to reduce the carrying amount to equal projected future discounted cash flows. Judgment is required in identifying the indicators of impairment, in identifying the asset group and in estimating the future cash flows.

No impairment charges were recorded in the three years ending September 30, 2017. During the year ended September 30, 2017, we performed an impairment assessment on long-lived assets with carrying values of $27 million. Although no impairment was identified at this time, we will continue to review for indicators of asset impairment over its remaining life.

Contingencies. From time to time, we are involved in legal proceedings, including contract and employment claims, in the ordinary course of business. We assess the likelihood of any adverse judgments or outcomes to these contingencies, as well as potential ranges of probable losses and establish reserves accordingly. The amount of reserves required may change in future periods due to new developments in each matter or changes in approach to a matter such as a change in settlement strategy.

Income Taxes. The Company recognizes the financial statement benefit of a tax position only after determining that the relevant tax authority would "more likely than not" sustain the position following an audit. For tax positions meeting the "more likely than not" threshold, the amount recognized in the financial statements is the largest benefit that has a greater than 50 percent likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement with the relevant tax authority. The assumptions and estimates used in preparing these calculations may change over time and may result in adjustments that will affect our tax charge.

Non-GAAP and other measures

We utilize non-GAAP measures where we believe it will assist the user of our financial statements in understanding our business. The presentation of these measures is meant to complement, but not replace, other financial measures in this document. The presentation of non-GAAP numbers is not meant to be considered in isolation, nor as an alternative to revenue growth, cash flows from operations or net income as measures of performance. These non-GAAP measures, as determined and presented by us, may not be comparable to related or similarly titled measures presented by other companies.

In recent years, we have made a number of acquisitions. We believe users of our financial statements wish to evaluate the performance of our underlying business, excluding changes that have arisen due to businesses acquired. We provide organic revenue growth as a useful basis for assessing this. To calculate organic revenue growth, we compare current year revenue excluding revenue from these acquisitions to our prior year revenue.

In fiscal year 2017, 28% of our revenue was generated outside the U.S. We believe that users of our financial statements wish to understand the performance of our foreign operations using a methodology which excludes the effect of year-over-year exchange rate fluctuations. To calculate year-over-year currency movement, we determine the current year's results for all foreign businesses using the exchange rates in the prior year. We refer to this adjusted revenue on a "constant currency basis."

In order to sustain our cash flows from operations, we require regular refreshing of our fixed assets and technology. We believe that users of our financial statements wish to understand the cash flows that directly correspond with our operations and the investments we must make in those operations using a methodology which combines operating cash flows and capital expenditures. We provide free cash flow to complement our statement of cash flows. Free cash flow shows the effects of the Company's operations and routine capital expenditures and excludes the cash flow effects of acquisitions, share repurchases, dividend payments and other financing transactions. We have provided a reconciliation of free cash flow to cash provided by operations.

To sustain our operations, our principal source of financing comes from receiving payments from our customers. We believe that users of our financial statements wish to evaluate our efficiency in converting revenue into cash receipts. Accordingly, we provide DSO, which we calculate by dividing billed and unbilled receivable balances at the end of each quarter by revenue per day for the period. Revenue per day for a quarter is determined by dividing total revenue by 91 days.

During fiscal year 2017, we utilized our credit facility. Our credit agreement includes the defined term Consolidated EBITDA and our calculation of Adjusted EBITDA conforms to the credit agreement definition. We believe our investors appreciate the opportunity to understand the possible restrictions which arise from our credit agreement. Adjusted EBITDA is also a useful measure of performance which focuses on the cash generating capacity of the business as it excludes the non-cash expenses of depreciation and amortization, and makes for easier comparisons between the operating performance of companies with different capital structures by excluding interest expense and therefore the impacts of financing costs. The measure of Adjusted EBITA is a step in calculating Adjusted EBITDA and facilitates comparisons to similar businesses as it isolates the amortization effect of business combinations. We have provided a reconciliation from net income to Adjusted EBITA and Adjusted EBITDA as follows:

	Year ended September 30,		
(in thousands)	**2017**	**2016**	**2015**
Net income attributable to MAXIMUS	$ 209,426	$ 178,362	$ 157,772
Interest expense	379	3,466	673
Provision for income taxes	102,053	105,808	99,770
Amortization of intangible assets	12,208	13,377	9,348
Stock compensation expense	21,365	18,751	17,237
Acquisition-related expenses	83	832	4,745
Gain on sale of a business	(650)	(6,880)	—
Adjusted EBITA	344,864	313,716	289,545
Depreciation and amortization of property, plant, equipment and capitalized software	55,769	58,404	46,849
Adjusted EBITDA	$ 400,633	$ 372,120	$ 336,394

ITEM 7A. ***Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.***

Our exposure to market risks generally relates to changes in foreign currency exchange rates.

At September 30, 2017 and 2016, we held net assets denominated in currencies other than the U.S. Dollar of $186.8 million and $203.9 million, respectively. Of these balances, cash and cash equivalents comprised $63.7 million and $63.0 million, respectively. Accordingly, in the event of a 10% unfavorable exchange rate movement across these currencies, we would have reported the following incremental effects on our comprehensive income and our cash flow statement (in thousands).

	As of September 30,	
	2017	**2016**
Comprehensive income attributable to MAXIMUS	$ (18,680)	$ (20,390)
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents	(6,370)	(6,300)

Where possible, we identify surplus funds in foreign locations and place them into entities with the United States Dollar as their functional currency. This mitigates our exposure to foreign currencies. We mitigate our foreign currency exchange risks within our operating divisions through incurring costs and cash outflows in the same currency as our revenue.

We are exposed to interest rate risk through our credit facility when we utilize it. At September 30, 2017, we had no outstanding borrowings on our credit facility and, accordingly, no exposure to interest rate fluctuations. In the final quarter of fiscal year 2017, our cash balance increased significantly following repayment of the balance on our credit facility. Our interest income next year will be driven by our use and deployment of funds as well as interest rates in the locations where we hold funds.

ITEM 8. ***Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.***

The following consolidated financial statements and supplementary data are included as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K:

**REPORT OF ERNST & YOUNG LLP,
INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM,
ON THE AUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Board of Directors and Shareholders
MAXIMUS, Inc.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of MAXIMUS, Inc. as of September 30, 2017 and 2016, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, shareholders' equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended September 30, 2017. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of MAXIMUS, Inc. at September 30, 2017 and 2016, and the consolidated results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended September 30, 2017, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), MAXIMUS, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2017, based on criteria established in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) and our report dated November 20, 2017 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Tysons, Virginia
November 20, 2017

MAXIMUS, Inc.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

(Amounts in thousands, except per share data)

	Year ended September 30,		
	2017	2016	2015
Revenue	$ 2,450,961	$ 2,403,360	$ 2,099,821
Cost of revenue	1,839,056	1,841,169	1,587,104
Gross profit	611,905	562,191	512,717
Selling, general and administrative expenses	284,510	268,259	238,792
Amortization of intangible assets	12,208	13,377	9,348
Restructuring costs	2,242	—	—
Acquisition-related expenses	83	832	4,745
Gain on sale of a business	650	6,880	—
Operating income	313,512	286,603	259,832
Interest expense	2,162	4,134	1,398
Other income, net	2,885	3,499	1,385
Income before income taxes	314,235	285,968	259,819
Provision for income taxes	102,053	105,808	99,770
Net income	212,182	180,160	160,049
Income attributable to noncontrolling interests	2,756	1,798	2,277
Net income attributable to MAXIMUS	$ 209,426	$ 178,362	$ 157,772
Basic earnings per share attributable to MAXIMUS	$ 3.19	$ 2.71	$ 2.37
Diluted earnings per share attributable to MAXIMUS	$ 3.17	$ 2.69	$ 2.35
Dividends per share	$ 0.18	$ 0.18	$ 0.18
Weighted average shares outstanding:			
Basic	65,632	65,822	66,682
Diluted	66,065	66,229	67,275

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

MAXIMUS, Inc.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

(Amounts in thousands)

	Year ended September 30,		
	2017	2016	2015
Net income	$ 212,182	$ 180,160	$ 160,049
Foreign currency translation adjustments	8,549	(13,828)	(22,570)
Interest rate hedge, net of income taxes of $-, $(16) and $16	1	24	(25)
Comprehensive income	220,732	166,356	137,454
Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests	2,756	1,798	2,277
Comprehensive income attributable to MAXIMUS	$ 217,976	$ 164,558	$ 135,177

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

MAXIMUS, Inc.

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

(Amounts in thousands)

	September 30, 2017	September 30, 2016
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 166,252	$ 66,199
Accounts receivable—billed and billable, net	394,338	444,357
Accounts receivable—unbilled	36,475	36,433
Income taxes receivable	4,528	17,273
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	55,649	56,718
Total current assets	657,242	620,980
Property and equipment, net	101,651	131,569
Capitalized software, net	26,748	30,139
Goodwill	402,976	397,558
Intangible assets, net	98,769	109,027
Deferred contract costs, net	16,298	18,182
Deferred compensation plan assets	28,548	23,307
Deferred income taxes	7,691	8,644
Other assets	10,739	9,413
Total assets	$ 1,350,662	$ 1,348,819
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	$ 122,083	$ 150,711
Accrued compensation and benefits	105,667	96,480
Deferred revenue	71,722	73,692
Income taxes payable	4,703	7,979
Long-term debt, current portion	141	277
Other liabilities	11,950	11,617
Total current liabilities	316,266	340,756
Deferred revenue, less current portion	28,182	40,007
Deferred income taxes	20,106	16,813
Long-term debt	527	165,338
Deferred compensation plan liabilities, less current portion	30,707	24,012
Other liabilities	9,106	8,753
Total liabilities	404,894	595,679
Commitments and contingencies		
Shareholders' equity:		
Common stock, no par value; 100,000 shares authorized; 65,137 and 65,223 shares issued and outstanding at September 30, 2017 and 2016, at stated amount, respectively	475,592	461,679
Accumulated other comprehensive income	(27,619)	(36,169)
Retained earnings	492,112	323,571
Total MAXIMUS shareholders' equity	940,085	749,081
Noncontrolling interests	5,683	4,059
Total equity	945,768	753,140
Total liabilities and equity	$ 1,350,662	$ 1,348,819

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

MAXIMUS, Inc.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(Amounts in thousands)

	Year ended September 30,		
	2017	**2016**	**2015**
Cash flows from operations:			
Net income	$ 212,182	$ 180,160	$ 160,049
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operations:			
Depreciation and amortization of property, plant, equipment and capitalized software	55,769	58,404	46,849
Amortization of intangible assets	12,208	13,377	9,348
Deferred income taxes	4,762	5,652	807
Stock compensation expense	21,365	18,751	17,237
Gain on sale of business	(650)	(6,880)	—
Changes in assets and liabilities, net of effects of business combinations:			
Accounts receivable—billed and billable	53,025	(51,986)	(103,774)
Accounts receivable—unbilled	26	(5,590)	(911)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	2,584	(2,027)	(6,475)
Deferred contract costs	2,037	(398)	(7,245)
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(28,309)	(2,371)	44,351
Accrued compensation and benefits	8,849	(869)	(3,157)
Deferred revenue	(15,401)	(11,661)	47,948
Income taxes	8,901	(13,125)	9,134
Other assets and liabilities	(148)	(1,411)	(7,944)
Cash provided by operations	337,200	180,026	206,217
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Acquisition of businesses, net of cash acquired	(2,677)	(46,651)	(289,212)
Purchases of property and equipment and capitalized software costs	(24,154)	(46,391)	(105,149)
Proceeds from the sale of a business	1,035	5,515	—
Other	575	424	489
Cash used in investing activities	(25,221)	(87,103)	(393,872)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Cash dividends paid to MAXIMUS shareholders	(11,674)	(11,701)	(11,852)
Repurchases of common stock	(28,863)	(33,335)	(82,787)
Stock compensation tax benefit	—	5,172	9,474
Tax withholding related to RSU vesting	(9,175)	(11,614)	(12,451)
Stock option exercises	924	546	868
Borrowings under credit facility	185,000	149,823	330,993
Repayment of credit facility and other long-term debt	(349,981)	(195,200)	(121,611)
Other	(1,660)	(533)	(75)
Expansion of credit facility	—	—	(1,444)
Cash (used in)/provided by financing activities	(215,429)	(96,842)	111,115
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	3,503	(4,554)	(6,900)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	100,053	(8,473)	(83,440)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	66,199	74,672	158,112
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	$ 166,252	$ 66,199	$ 74,672

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

MAXIMUS, Inc.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

(Amounts in thousands)

	Common Shares Outstanding	Common Stock	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income	Retained Earnings	Noncontrolling Interest	Total
Balance at September 30, 2014	66,613	$ 429,857	$ 230	$ 125,875	$ 223	$ 556,185
Net income	—	—	—	157,772	2,277	160,049
Foreign currency translation	—	—	(22,570)	—	—	(22,570)
Interest rate hedge, net of income taxes	—	—	(25)	—	—	(25)
Cash dividends	—	—	—	(11,852)	(75)	(11,927)
Dividends on RSUs	—	397	—	(397)	—	—
Repurchases of common stock	(1,619)	—	—	(82,787)	—	(82,787)
Stock compensation expense	—	17,237	—	—	—	17,237
Stock compensation tax benefit	—	9,474	—	—	—	9,474
Tax withholding relating to RSU vesting	—	(11,701)	—	—	—	(11,701)
Stock option exercises and RSU vesting	443	868	—	—	—	868
Addition of noncontrolling interest from acquisition	—	—	—	—	896	896
Balance at September 30, 2015	65,437	446,132	(22,365)	188,611	3,321	615,699
Net income	—	—	—	178,362	1,798	180,160
Foreign currency translation	—	—	(13,828)	—	—	(13,828)
Interest rate hedge, net of income taxes	—	—	24	—	—	24
Cash dividends	—	—	—	(11,701)	(1,060)	(12,761)
Dividends on RSUs	—	363	—	(363)	—	—
Repurchases of common stock	(587)	—	—	(31,338)	—	(31,338)
Stock compensation expense	—	18,751	—	—	—	18,751
Stock compensation tax benefit	—	5,172	—	—	—	5,172
Tax withholding related to RSU vesting	—	(9,285)	—	—	—	(9,285)
Stock option exercises and RSU vesting	373	546	—	—	—	546
Balance at September 30, 2016	65,223	461,679	(36,169)	323,571	4,059	753,140
Net income	—	—	—	209,426	2,756	212,182
Foreign currency translation	—	—	8,549	—	—	8,549
Interest rate hedge, net of income taxes	—	—	1	—	—	1
Cash dividends	—	—	—	(11,674)	(1,132)	(12,806)
Dividends on RSUs	—	348	—	(348)	—	—
Repurchases of common stock	(558)	—	—	(28,863)	—	(28,863)
Stock compensation expense	—	21,365	—	—	—	21,365
Tax withholding related to RSU vesting	—	(8,724)	—	—	—	(8,724)
Stock option exercises and RSU vesting	472	924	—	—	—	924
Balance at September 30, 2017	65,137	$ 475,592	$ (27,619)	$ 492,112	$ 5,683	$ 945,768

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

MAXIMUS, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015

1. Business and summary of significant accounting policies

Description of business

MAXIMUS, Inc. (the "Company" or "we") is a leading operator of government health and human services programs worldwide.

We conduct our operations through three business segments: Health Services, U.S. Federal Services and Human Services.

- The Health Services Segment provides a variety of business process services, appeals and assessments as well as related consulting services, for state, provincial and national government programs. These services support Medicaid, the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) and the Affordable Care Act (ACA) in the U.S., Health Insurance BC (British Columbia) in Canada, and the Health Assessment Advisory Service (HAAS) in the United Kingdom.

- The U.S. Federal Services Segment provides business process services and program management for large U.S. Federal Government programs, independent health review and appeals services for both the U.S. Federal Government and similar state-based programs and technology solutions for civilian agencies.

- The Human Services Segment provides national, state and local human services agencies with a variety of business process services and related consulting services for government programs.

Principles of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of MAXIMUS, Inc. and its wholly owned subsidiaries. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Where MAXIMUS owns less than 100% of the share capital of its subsidiaries, but is still considered to have sufficient ownership to control the businesses, the results of these business operations are consolidated within our financial statements. The ownership interests held by other parties are shown as noncontrolling interests.

Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during each reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Our significant estimates include revenue recognition, estimates of the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed in business combinations, estimates of the collectibility of receivables, estimates of future discounts in performance-based contracts, evaluation of asset impairment, accrual of estimated liabilities, valuation of acquisition-related contingent consideration liabilities and income taxes.

Revenue recognition

Revenue is generated from contracts with various pricing arrangements with total revenue contributions in fiscal year 2017 as follows:

- performance-based criteria (42%);

- costs incurred plus a negotiated fee ("cost-plus") (35%);

- fixed-price (18%); and

- time-and-materials (5%).

We recognize revenue on arrangements as work is performed and amounts are earned. We consider amounts to be earned once evidence of an arrangement has been obtained, services have been delivered, fees are fixed or determinable and collectability of revenue is reasonably assured.

We recognize revenue on performance-based contracts when earned, which occurs when we have achieved the performance obligation. This may result in revenue being recognized in irregular increments. In certain performance-based contracts, we may negotiate arrangements where we are reimbursed at higher levels at the beginning of an arrangement. Where we believe the rates in the latter part of the contract represent a significant and incremental discount to the customer, we recognize revenue at an average per-transaction rate. This results in a deferred revenue balance and requires us to estimate future volumes over the life of an arrangement. Adjustments to estimates of future volumes result in adjustments to revenue.

Revenue on cost-plus contracts is recognized as services are performed, based on costs incurred plus the negotiated fee earned. In certain contracts with the U.S. Federal Government, we may be paid an award fee, based upon the quality of the service we perform. Where this fee can be objectively determined, it is recognized ratably over the period of performance, which is between four and six months. Where the fee cannot be determined objectively, all revenue is deferred until the fee has been earned.

We recognize revenue on fixed-priced contracts when earned, as services are provided. Revenue is generally recognized on a straight-line basis unless evidence suggests that revenue is earned or obligations are fulfilled in a different pattern. The timing of expense recognition may result in irregular profit margins.

Revenue on time-and-materials contracts is recognized as services are performed, based on hours worked and expenses incurred.

Where contracts have multiple deliverables, we evaluate these deliverables at the inception of each contract and as each item is delivered. As part of this evaluation, we consider whether a delivered item has value to a customer on a stand-alone basis and whether the delivery of the undelivered items is considered probable and substantially within our control, if a general right of return exists. Where deliverables, or groups of deliverables, have both of these characteristics, we treat each deliverable item as a separate element in the arrangement, allocate a portion of the allocable arrangement consideration using the estimated relative selling price method to each element and apply the relevant revenue recognition guidance to each element.

Sales and purchases in jurisdictions subject to indirect taxes, such as value added tax, are recorded net of tax collected and paid.

New accounting standards

We have adopted two new accounting standard updates during the current fiscal year.

In March 2016, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2016-09, *Stock Compensation, Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting*. We adopted this standard in fiscal year 2017. The new standard requires us to record the tax benefit or expense related to the vesting of RSUs or the exercise of stock options within our provision for income taxes in the consolidated statement of operations; this benefit was previously reported in the statement of changes in shareholders' equity. The cash flow effects of the tax benefit are now reported in cash flows from operations; they were previously in cash flows from financing activities. The new standard allows us more flexibility in net settling RSUs as they vest. The new standard also allows for changes in accounting for the forfeiture of stock awards; we will continue to estimate our stock award forfeitures as we expense each award. This new standard has had the following effects in fiscal year 2017:

- During the year ended September 30, 2017, approximately 0.5 million shares were issued through the vesting of RSUs and the exercise of stock options, resulting in a decrease in our provision for income taxes of $6.6 million and a corresponding benefit to our cash flows from operations.
- Our diluted weighted average shares outstanding was higher by approximately 90,000 shares than it would have been if the former standard had been in place.
- The combination of these factors resulted in a net increase of $0.10 to our basic and diluted earnings per share for the year ended September 30, 2017, compared to what would have been recorded under the former accounting guidance.

The new standard does not require us to adjust previously reported results. Accordingly, we have made no changes to our consolidated statements of operations, cash flows or changes in shareholders' equity for any comparative periods.

In August 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-15, *Disclosure of Uncertainties about an Entity's Ability to Continue as a Going Concern.* The new standard requires us to evaluate whether there are conditions or events that raise substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern and to provide related footnote disclosures in certain circumstances. This new standard would only affect our financial reporting in the event that substantial doubt over our existence was identified. The adoption of this standard did not have a material impact on the financial statements.

We are evaluating the effects of guidance issued in two significant areas of financial reporting. These new standards will have a significant effect on how we report and disclose transactions.

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers.* In addition, the FASB has issued additional updates covering technical items and changing the date of adoption. This new standard will change the manner in which we evaluate revenue recognition for all contracts with customers, although the effect of the changes on revenue recognition will vary from contract to contract. We will adopt this standard during our 2019 fiscal year. We have established a cross-functional steering committee which includes representatives from across all our business and support segments. The steering committee is responsible for evaluating the impact of the standard on our operations including accounting, taxation, internal audit and financial systems. Our approach to analyzing these impacts includes reviewing our current accounting policies and practices to identify potential differences that will result from applying the requirements of the new standard to our existing contracts. In addition, we are in the process of evaluating the changes needed to our business processes, systems and controls in order to support revenue recognition and the related disclosures under the new standard. The standard permits a retrospective or cumulative effect transition method. We anticipate that we will adopt the new standard using the retrospective method.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, *Leases*. The new standard will change the manner in which we will present our leasing arrangements. We will adopt this standard during our 2020 fiscal year. We are evaluating the likely effects on our business.

We are also evaluating the effect of a new standard related to goodwill impairment. This standard would only have a significant effect on our results if our goodwill balance was determined to be impaired.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-04, *Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment.* This standard will not change the manner in which we would identify a goodwill impairment but would change the manner of the calculation of any resulting impairment. Under existing guidance, we would calculate goodwill for each of our reporting units by calculating the fair value of all existing assets and liabilities within that reporting unit and comparing this to the fair value of the reporting unit; to the extent that this difference is less than our existing goodwill balance related to that reporting unit, we would record an impairment. The new standard will require us to calculate goodwill based upon the difference between the fair value and reported value of a reporting unit. This standard would be effective for our 2021 fiscal year, although early adoption is permitted. We do not anticipate any significant effect on our financial statements as a result of adopting this standard.

With the exception of the new accounting standards discussed above, there have been no new accounting pronouncements that have significance, or potential significance, to the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Cash and cash equivalents

We consider all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents. Where we are obliged to hold cash balances as collateral for lease, credit card or letter of credit arrangements, or where we hold funds on behalf of clients, this balance is reported within other current assets. These restricted cash balances totaled $13.5 million and $14.1 million at September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Accounts receivable—billed, billable and unbilled

Billed receivables are balances where an invoice has been prepared and issued and is collectible under standard contract terms.

Many of our clients require invoices to be prepared on a monthly basis. Where we anticipate that an invoice will be issued within a short period of time and where the funds are considered collectible from within standard contract terms, we include this balance as billable accounts receivable.

Both billed and billable balances are recorded at their face amount less an allowance for doubtful accounts. We re-evaluate our client receivables on a quarterly basis, especially receivables that are past due, and reassess our allowance for doubtful accounts based on specific client collection issues.

We present unbilled receivables as a separate component of our consolidated balance sheet. Unbilled receivables represents a timing difference between when amounts are billed or billable and when revenue has been recognized or has occurred as of period end. The timing of these billings is generally driven by the contractual terms, which may have billing milestones which are different from revenue recognition milestones. Our unbilled receivables balance also includes retainage balances, where customers may hold back payment for work performed for a period of time to allow opportunities to evaluate the quality of our performance. Our unbilled receivable balance is recorded at fair value which is the value which we expect to invoice for the services performed, once the criteria for billing have been met.

Business combinations and goodwill

The purchase price of an acquired business is allocated to tangible assets, separately identifiable intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based upon their respective fair values. Any excess balance is recorded as goodwill. Costs incurred directly related to an acquisition, including legal, accounting and valuation services, are expensed as incurred.

Intangible assets are separately identified and recorded at fair value. These assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over useful lives estimated at the time of the business combination.

Goodwill is not amortized but is subject to impairment testing on an annual basis, or more frequently if impairment indicators arise. Impairment testing is performed at the reporting unit level. A reporting unit is the operating segment, or a business one level below that operating segment (the component level) if discrete financial information is prepared and reviewed regularly by segment management. However, components are aggregated if they have similar economic characteristics. The evaluation is performed by comparing the fair value of the relevant reporting unit to the carrying value, including goodwill, of the reporting unit. If the fair value of the reporting unit exceeds the carrying value, no impairment loss is recognized. However, if the carrying value of the reporting unit exceeds the fair value, the goodwill of the reporting unit may be impaired.

Our reporting units are consistent with our operating segments, Health Services, U.S. Federal Services and Human Services. We perform our annual impairment test as of July 1 of each year. We performed the annual impairment test, as of July 1, 2017, and determined that there had been no impairment of goodwill. In performing this assessment, we utilized an income approach. Such an approach requires estimation of future operating cash flows including business growth, utilization of working capital and discount rates. The valuation of the business as a whole is compared to our market value at the date of the test in order to verify the calculation.

Long-lived assets (excluding goodwill)

Property and equipment is recorded at cost. Depreciation is recorded over the assets' respective useful economic lives using the straight-line method, which are not to exceed 39 years for our buildings and seven years for office furniture and equipment. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of their useful life or the remaining term of the lease. Repairs and maintenance costs are expensed as incurred.

All of the Company's capitalized software represents development costs for software that is intended for our internal use. Direct costs of time and material incurred for the development of application software for internal use are capitalized and depreciated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful life of the software, ranging from three to eight years. Costs incurred for upgrades and enhancements that do not result in additional functionality are expensed as incurred.

Deferred contract costs consist of contractually recoverable direct set-up costs related to long-term service contracts. These costs include direct and incremental costs incurred prior to the commencement of providing service to our customer. These costs are expensed over the period the services are provided using the straight-line method.

We review long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be fully recoverable. Our review is based on our projection of the undiscounted future operating cash flows of the related asset group. To the extent such projections indicate that future undiscounted cash flows are not sufficient to recover the carrying amount, we recognize a non-cash impairment charge to reduce the carrying amount to equal projected future discounted cash flows. No impairment charges were recorded in the three years ending September 30, 2017.

Income taxes

Deferred tax liabilities and assets are determined based on the difference between the financial statement and tax basis of assets and liabilities and are measured by applying enacted tax rates and laws for the taxable years in which those differences are expected to reverse. In addition, a valuation allowance is recorded if it is believed more likely than not that a deferred tax asset will not be fully realized.

We recognize the financial statement benefit of a tax position only after determining that the relevant tax authority would "more likely than not" sustain the position following an audit. For tax positions meeting the "more likely than not" threshold, the amount recognized in the financial statements is the largest benefit that has a greater than 50 percent likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement with the relevant tax authority.

Foreign currency

For all foreign operations, the functional currency is the local currency. The assets and liabilities of foreign operations are translated into U.S. Dollars at period-end exchange rates, and revenue and expenses are translated at average exchange rates for the year. The resulting cumulative translation adjustment is included in accumulated other comprehensive income on the consolidated balance sheet. Gains and losses from foreign currency transactions are included in other income, net.

Contingencies

From time to time, we are involved in legal proceedings, including contract and employment claims, in the ordinary course of business. We assess the likelihood of any adverse judgments or outcomes to these contingencies, as well as potential ranges of probable losses and establish reserves accordingly. The amount of reserves required may change in future periods due to new developments in each matter or changes in approach to a matter such as a change in settlement strategy.

Fair value measurements

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in the principal or most advantageous market in an orderly transaction between marketplace participants.

Assets and liabilities subject to fair value measurements are required to be disclosed within a fair value hierarchy. The fair value hierarchy ranks the quality and reliability of inputs used to determine fair value. Accordingly, assets and liabilities carried at, or permitted to be carried at, fair value are classified within the fair value hierarchy in one of the following categories based on the lowest level input that is significant in measuring fair value:

Level 1 - Fair value is determined by using unadjusted quoted prices that are available in active markets for identical assets and liabilities.

Level 2 - Fair value is determined by using inputs other than Level 1 quoted prices that are directly or indirectly observable. Inputs can include quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets or quoted prices for identical assets and liabilities in inactive markets. Related inputs can also include those used in valuation or other pricing models such as interest rates and yield curves that can be corroborated by observable market data.

Level 3 - Fair value is determined by using inputs that are unobservable and not corroborated by market data. Use of these inputs involves significant and subjective judgment.

The carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable and other amounts included within current assets and liabilities that meet the definition of a financial instrument approximate fair value due to the short-term nature of these balances.

We hold investments in a Rabbi Trust on behalf of our deferred compensation plan. These assets are recorded on our consolidated balance sheet at fair value under the heading of "Deferred Compensation Plan Assets". These assets have quoted prices in active markets (Level 1). See "Note 13. Employee benefit plans and deferred compensation" for further details.

We have two acquisitions where our payment is contingent upon events which take place after the acquisition date. The related liability is recorded on our consolidated balance sheet as a liability at estimated fair value and updated on a quarterly basis as an acquisition-related expense or benefit. The valuation of this liability is derived from internal estimates of future performance and not from inputs that are observable (Level 3).

2. Business segments

We have three business segments, Health Services, U.S. Federal Services and Human Services. These segments reflect the way in which we organize and manage the business and is consistent with the manner in which our Chief Executive Officer operates and reviews the results of the business.

Expenses which are not specifically included in the segments are included in other categories, including amortization of intangible assets, costs incurred in restructuring our U.K. Human Services business, the direct costs of acquisitions and the gain on sale of the K-12 Education business. These costs are excluded from measuring each segment's operating performance.

The results of these segments for the three years ended September 30, 2017 are shown below (in thousands).

	Year ended September 30,		
	2017	2016	2015
Revenue:			
Health Services	$ 1,380,151	$ 1,298,304	$ 1,109,238
U.S. Federal Services	545,573	591,728	502,484
Human Services	525,237	513,328	488,099
Total	$ 2,450,961	$ 2,403,360	$ 2,099,821
Gross Profit:			
Health Services	$ 347,325	$ 292,181	$ 254,108
U.S. Federal Services	139,321	138,168	118,646
Human Services	125,259	131,842	139,963
Total	$ 611,905	$ 562,191	$ 512,717
Selling, general and administrative expense:			
Health Services	$ 132,081	$ 107,155	$ 99,815
U.S. Federal Services	74,345	74,792	59,252
Human Services	76,675	84,157	79,719
Other	1,409	2,155	6
Total	$ 284,510	$ 268,259	$ 238,792
Operating income:			
Health Services	$ 215,244	$ 185,026	$ 154,293
U.S. Federal Services	64,976	63,376	59,394
Human Services	48,584	47,685	60,244
Amortization of intangible assets	(12,208)	(13,377)	(9,348)
Restructuring costs	(2,242)	—	—
Acquisition-related expenses	(83)	(832)	(4,745)
Gain on sale of a business	650	6,880	—
Other	(1,409)	(2,155)	(6)
Total	$ 313,512	$ 286,603	$ 259,832
Operating income as a percentage of revenue:			
Health Services	15.6%	14.3%	13.9%
U.S. Federal Services	11.9%	10.7%	11.8%
Human Services	9.2%	9.3%	12.3%
Total	12.8%	11.9%	12.4%
Depreciation and amortization:			
Health Services	$ 29,114	$ 31,916	$ 27,694
U.S. Federal Services	11,175	9,953	10,363
Human Services	15,480	16,535	8,792
Total	$ 55,769	$ 58,404	$ 46,849

Acquisition-related expenses are costs directly incurred from the purchases of Revitalised Limited in 2017, Ascend Management Innovations, LLC (Ascend) and Assessments Australia in 2016 and Acentia, LLC (Acentia) and Remploy in 2015, as well as any unsuccessful transactions.

We principally operate in the U.S., the U.K., Australia, Canada, Saudi Arabia and Singapore.

Our revenue was distributed as follows (in thousands):

	Year ended September 30,		
	2017	2016	2015
United States	$ 1,765,661	$ 1,721,261	$ 1,559,769
United Kingdom	346,342	384,649	267,702
Australia	232,434	200,539	178,167
Rest of World	106,524	96,911	94,183
Total	$ 2,450,961	$ 2,403,360	$ 2,099,821

Identifiable assets for the segments are shown below (in thousands):

	Year Ended September 30,	
	2017	2016
Health Services	$ 515,850	$ 543,361
U.S. Federal Services	397,824	440,006
Human Services	169,523	153,141
Corporate/Other	267,465	212,311
Total	$ 1,350,662	$ 1,348,819

Our long-lived assets, consisting of property and equipment, capitalized software costs and deferred compensation plan assets, were distributed as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended September 30,	
	2017	2016
United States	$ 101,530	$ 118,751
Australia	32,165	38,852
Canada	13,670	16,209
United Kingdom	9,251	11,086
Rest of World	331	117
Total	$ 156,947	$ 185,015

3. Concentrations of credit risk and major customers

Financial instruments that potentially subject us to significant concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of accounts receivable - billed, billable and unbilled.

The majority of our business is in the United States. Revenue from foreign projects and offices was 28%, 28% and 26% of total revenue for the years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

In the year ended September 30, 2017, approximately 49% of our total revenue was derived from state government agencies, many of whose programs received significant federal funding, 26% from foreign government agencies, 19% from U.S.-based Federal Government agencies, and 6% from other sources including local municipalities and commercial customers. We believe that the credit risk associated with our receivables is limited due to the credit worthiness of these customers.

During fiscal year 2017, the U.S. Federal Government, the U.K. Government and the state of New York each provided more than 10% of our annual revenue. Within these governments, we may be serving several distinct agencies. Revenue from the U.S. Federal Government was exclusively within the U.S. Federal Segment. Revenue from the U.K. Government was both within the Health Services and Human Services Segments. Revenue from the state of New York was exclusively within our Health Services Segment. The proportion of revenue recognized from customers providing in excess of 10% of our consolidated revenue for each of the three years ended September 30, 2017 was from the following governments:

	Year ended September 30,		
	2017	2016	2015
U.S. Federal Government	19%	22%	20%
New York	15%	12%	10%
United Kingdom	12%	16%	*

* Government provided less than 10% of our consolidated revenue in this year.

4. Earnings per share

The weighted average number of shares outstanding used to compute earnings per shares was as follows (in thousands):

	Year ended September 30,		
	2017	2016	2015
Weighted average shares outstanding	65,632	65,822	66,682
Effect of employee stock options and unvested restricted stock awards	433	407	593
Denominator for diluted earnings per share	66,065	66,229	67,275

For the years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, 9,000, 21,000 and 15,000 unvested restricted stock units, respectively, have been excluded from the calculation of diluted earnings per share as the effect of including them would have been anti-dilutive.

5. Business combinations and disposals

Revitalised

On July 18, 2017, MAXIMUS Companies Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary of MAXIMUS, Inc., acquired 100% of the share capital of Revitalised Limited ("Revitalised"). Consideration is comprised of $2.7 million in cash and up to $1.4 million in contingent consideration. Revitalised provides digital solutions to engage communities in the areas of health, fitness and well-being. We acquired Revitalised in order to enhance the capabilities of our health services programs in the United Kingdom and, accordingly, the business was integrated into our Health Services Segment. The acquisition agreement includes the potential for adjustments based upon working capital at the date of acquisition. We have not yet completed our assessment of the fair value of the total consideration, including the contingent consideration, or our assessment of the fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed.

K-12 Education

On May 9, 2016, we sold our K-12 Education business, which was previously part of the Human Services Segment. As a result of this transaction, we recorded a gain of approximately $6.9 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2016. This gain excluded a balance of $0.7 million which we had reserved to cover potential contingencies related to the sale. As payment of these contingencies is no longer considered probable, we have recorded additional gain in the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. The cash balance related to this contingency had been in escrow; and was received in June 2017.

The K-12 Education business contributed revenue of $2.2 million and $4.7 million for the years ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively. We reported operating loss of $0.2 million and operating income of $0.9 million in the respective years.

Ascend Management Innovations, LLC

On February 29, 2016, MAXIMUS Health Services, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of MAXIMUS, Inc. acquired 100% of the share capital of Ascend for cash consideration of $44.1 million. Ascend is a provider of independent health assessments and data management tools to government agencies in the U.S. We acquired Ascend to broaden our ability to help our existing government clients deal with the rising demand for long-term care services. This business was integrated into our Health Services Segment. Management has estimated the fair value of intangible assets acquired as $22.3 million, with an average weighted life of 18 years, and the fair value of goodwill as $18.0 million, which is expected to be deductible for tax purposes. We believe that this goodwill represents the value of the assembled workforce of Ascend, as well as the enhanced knowledge and capabilities resulting from this business combination. We completed our evaluation of the fair value of all of the assets and liabilities acquired in fiscal year 2017.

Our allocation of fair value for the assets and liabilities acquired is shown below.

(Amounts in thousands)	Updated through September 30, 2016	Adjustments	Updated through September 30, 2017
Cash consideration, net of cash acquired	$ 44,069	$ —	$ 44,069
Billed and unbilled receivables	$ 4,069	$ —	$ 4,069
Other assets	407	—	407
Property and equipment and other assets	707	—	707
Deferred income taxes	—	557	557
Intangible assets	22,300	—	22,300
Total identifiable assets acquired	27,483	557	28,040
Accounts payable and other liabilities	1,414	—	1,414
Deferred revenue	554	—	554
Total liabilities assumed	1,968	—	1,968
Net identifiable assets acquired	25,515	557	26,072
Goodwill	18,554	(557)	17,997
Net assets acquired	$ 44,069	$ —	$ 44,069

The valuation of the intangible assets acquired is summarized below:

(Dollars in thousands)	Useful life	Fair value
Customer relationships	19 years	$ 20,400
Technology-based intangible assets	8 years	1,700
Trade name	1 year	200
Total intangible assets		$ 22,300

Assessments Australia

On December 15, 2015, MAXIMUS acquired 100% of the share capital of three companies doing business as "Assessments Australia." We acquired Assessments Australia to expand our service offerings within Australia. The consideration was comprised of $2.6 million in cash and contingent consideration of $0.5 million to the sellers of Assessments Australia if sufficient contracts with a specific government agency are won by MAXIMUS prior to December 2022. We performed a probability weighted assessment of this payment. Future changes in our assessment of this liability will be recorded through the consolidated statement of operations. This business was integrated into our Human Services Segment. Management identified goodwill and intangible assets acquired as $3.0 million and $0.4 million, respectively. We believe that the goodwill represents the value of the assembled workforce of Assessments Australia, as well as the enhanced capabilities which the business will provide us. We completed our evaluation of the fair value of all of the assets and liabilities acquired in fiscal year 2017.

The intangible assets acquired represent customer relationships. These are being amortized on a straight-line basis over six years.

At September 30, 2017, we have recorded our estimate of the fair value of the contingent consideration to be $0.5 million.

Acentia

On April 1, 2015 (the "acquisition date"), we acquired 100% of the ownership interests of Acentia for cash consideration of $293.5 million.

Acentia provides system modernization, software development, program management and other information technology services and solutions to the U.S. Federal Government. We acquired Acentia, among other reasons, to expand our ability to provide complementary business services and offerings across government markets. The acquired assets and liabilities was integrated into our U.S. Federal Services Segment.

We have completed the process of allocating the acquisition price to the fair value of the assets and liabilities of Acentia as of the acquisition date.

(Amounts in thousands)	**Purchase price allocation**
Cash consideration, net of cash acquired	$ 293,504
Accounts receivable and unbilled receivables	35,333
Other current assets	3,091
Property and equipment	2,140
Intangible assets—customer relationships	69,900
Total identifiable assets acquired	110,464
Accounts payable and other liabilities	31,350
Deferred revenue	251
Capital lease obligations	567
Deferred tax liabilities	6,741
Total liabilities assumed	38,909
Net identifiable assets acquired	71,555
Goodwill	221,949
Net assets acquired	$ 293,504

The excess of the acquisition date consideration over the estimated fair value of the net assets acquired was recorded as goodwill. We consider the goodwill to represent the value of the assembled workforce of Acentia, as well as the enhanced knowledge and capabilities resulting from this business combination. Approximately $175 million of the goodwill balance is anticipated to be deductible for tax purposes.

The intangible assets acquired represent customer relationships. These are being amortized on a straight-line basis over 14 years.

Remploy

On April 7, 2015 (the "Remploy acquisition date"), we acquired 70% of the ownership interests of Remploy (2015) Limited, whose assets had previously operated under the "Remploy" tradename. The remaining 30% is held in a trust for the benefit of the employees. The acquisition consideration was $3.0 million (£2.0 million).

Remploy provides services to the U.K. Government, particularly in supporting employment opportunities for the disabled. We acquired Remploy to complement our welfare-to-work services in the U.K. The acquired assets and liabilities have been integrated into our Human Services Segment. The principal asset held by Remploy on the Remploy acquisition date was a contract worth $4.6 million. This asset was amortized over two years on a straight-line basis.

DeltaWare Systems, Inc.

Following our acquisition of DeltaWare Systems, Inc. in 2010, we agreed to make payments of up to $4.0 million (Canadian) if we made sales in particular geographic markets prior to December 31, 2016. No such sales were made prior to the expiry of this deadline. At September 30, 2017 and 2016, we had recorded no liability for this obligation.

6. Debt

Credit Facilities

Our credit agreement provides for a revolving line of credit up to $400 million that may be used for revolving loans, swingline loans (subject to a sublimit of $5 million), and to request letters of credit, subject to a sublimit of $50 million. The line of credit is available for general corporate purposes, including working capital, capital expenditures and acquisitions. Borrowings are permitted in currencies other than the U.S. Dollar. In September 2017, we extended the term of our credit agreement to September 2022, at which time all outstanding borrowings must be repaid. At September 30, 2017, we had no borrowings under the credit agreement.

In addition to borrowings under the credit agreement, we have an outstanding loan of $0.7 million (0.8 million Canadian Dollars) with the Atlantic Innovation Fund of Canada. There is no interest charge on this loan. The Atlantic Innovation Fund loan is repayable over 19 remaining quarterly installments.

At September 30, 2017, we held two letters of credit under our credit agreement totaling $0.7 million. Each of these letters of credit may be called by vendors in the event that the Company defaults under the terms of a contract, the probability of which we believe is remote. In addition, two letters of credit totaling $3.0 million, secured with restricted cash balances, are held with another financial institution to cover similar obligations to customers.

Our credit agreement requires us to comply with certain financial covenants and other covenants including a maximum total leverage ratio and a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio. We were in compliance with all covenants as of September 30, 2017. Our obligations under the credit agreement are guaranteed by material domestic subsidiaries of the Company, but are otherwise unsecured. In the event that our total leverage ratio, as defined in the credit agreement, exceeds 2.50:1, we would be obliged to provide security in the form of the assets of the parent Company and certain of its subsidiaries. Our credit agreement contains no restrictions on the payment of dividends as long as our leverage ratio does not exceed 2.50:1. At September 30, 2017, our total leverage ratio was less than 1.0:1.0. We do not believe that the provisions of the credit agreement represent a significant restriction to the successful operation of the business or to our ability to pay dividends.

The Credit Agreement provides for an annual commitment fee payable on funds not borrowed or utilized for letters of credit. This charge is based upon our leverage and varies between 0.125% and 0.275%. Borrowings under the Credit Agreement bear interest at our choice at either (a) a Base Rate plus a margin that varies between 0.0% and 0.75% per year, (b) a Eurocurrency Rate plus an applicable margin that varies between 1.0% and 1.75% per year or (c) an Index Rate plus an applicable margin which varies between 1.0% and 1.75% per year. The Base Rate, Eurocurrency Rate and Index Rate are defined by the Credit Agreement.

Derivative Arrangement

In order to add stability to our interest expense and manage our exposure to interest rate movements, we may enter into derivative arrangements to fix payments on part of an outstanding loan balance. We agree to pay a fixed rate of interest to a financial institution and receive a balance equivalent to the floating rate payable. Our outstanding derivative instruments expired during fiscal year 2017. As this cash flow hedge was considered effective, the gains and losses in the fair value of this derivative instrument were reported in accumulated other comprehensive income (AOCI) in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

Interest Payments

During the fiscal years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, we made interest payments of $2.0 million, $3.7 million and $1.2 million, respectively.

7. Goodwill and intangible assets

Changes in goodwill for the years ended September 30, 2017 and 2016 are as follows (in thousands):

	Health Services	U.S. Federal Services	Human Services	Total
Balance as of September 30, 2015	$ 113,427	$ 220,524	$ 42,351	$ 376,302
Acquisitions of Ascend and Assessments Australia, respectively	18,554	—	2,899	21,453
Adjustment to goodwill acquired with Acentia	—	7,624	—	7,624
Disposal of K-12 Education business	—	—	(224)	(224)
Foreign currency translation	(8,302)	—	705	(7,597)
Balance as of September 30, 2016	123,679	228,148	45,731	397,558
Adjustment to goodwill acquired with Ascend	(557)	—	—	(557)
Adjustment to goodwill acquired with Assessments Australia	—	—	71	71
Acquisition of Revitalised	2,830	—	—	2,830
Foreign currency translation	2,508	—	566	3,074
Balance as of September 30, 2017	$ 128,460	$ 228,148	$ 46,368	$ 402,976

There have been no impairment charges to our goodwill.

The following table sets forth the components of intangible assets (in thousands):

	As of September 30, 2017			As of September 30, 2016		
	Cost	Accumulated Amortization	Intangible Assets, net	Cost	Accumulated Amortization	Intangible Assets, net
Customer contracts and relationships	$ 129,916	$ 33,457	$ 96,459	$ 132,221	$ 26,238	$ 105,983
Technology-based intangible assets	7,664	5,475	2,189	6,967	4,613	2,354
Trademarks and trade names	4,513	4,392	121	4,487	3,797	690
Total	$ 142,093	$ 43,324	$ 98,769	$ 143,675	$ 34,648	$ 109,027

Our intangible assets have a weighted average remaining life of 12.5 years, comprising 12.7 years for customer contracts and relationships, 5.2 years for technology-based intangible assets and 2.3 years for trademarks and trade names. Estimated future amortization expense is estimated for the following five fiscal years ending September 30th as follows (in thousands):

2018	$ 10,320
2019	9,416
2020	8,316
2021	7,452
2022	7,385

8. Property and equipment

Property and equipment, at cost, consists of the following (in thousands):

	As of September 30,	
	2017	2016
Land	$ 1,738	$ 1,738
Building and improvements	11,799	11,726
Office furniture and equipment	207,140	261,752
Leasehold improvements	53,531	52,493
	274,208	327,709
Less: Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(172,557)	(196,140)
Total property and equipment, net	$ 101,651	$ 131,569

Depreciation expense for the years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015 was $45.2 million, $49.2 million and $37.0 million, respectively. During fiscal year 2017, we made significant disposals of our property and equipment, principally related to older items with limited remaining useful lives.

9. Capitalized software

Capitalized software consists of the following (in thousands):

	As of September 30,	
	2017	2016
Capitalized software	$ 88,627	$ 80,646
Less: Accumulated amortization	(61,879)	(50,507)
Total Capitalized software, net	$ 26,748	$ 30,139

Amortization expense for the years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015 was $10.6 million, $9.2 million and $9.9 million, respectively.

10. Deferred contract costs

Deferred contract costs consist of the following (in thousands):

	As of September 30,	
	2017	2016
Deferred contract costs	$ 30,776	$ 30,114
Less: Accumulated amortization	(14,478)	(11,932)
Total Deferred contract costs, net	$ 16,298	$ 18,182

11. Accounts receivable reserves

Changes in the reserves against accounts receivable were as follows (in thousands):

	Year ended September 30,		
	2017	2016	2015
Balance at beginning of year	$ 4,226	$ 3,385	$ 3,138
Additions to reserve	5,106	2,335	2,690
Deductions	(2,489)	(1,494)	(2,443)
Balance at end of year	$ 6,843	$ 4,226	$ 3,385

In evaluating the net realizable value of accounts receivable, we consider such factors as current economic trends, customer credit-worthiness, and changes in the customer payment terms and collection trends. Changes in the assumptions used in analyzing a specific account receivable may result in a reserve being recognized in the period in which the change occurs.

At September 30, 2017 and 2016, $10.3 million and $16.2 million of our unbilled receivables related to amounts pursuant to contractual retainage provisions. We anticipate that the majority of the fiscal 2017 balance will be collected during the 2018 fiscal year.

12. Commitments and contingencies

Performance bonds

Certain contracts require us to provide a surety bond as a guarantee of performance. At September 30, 2017, we had performance bond commitments totaling $17.7 million. These bonds are typically renewed annually and remain in place until the contractual obligations have been satisfied. Although the triggering events vary from contract to contract, in general we would only be liable for the amount of these guarantees in the event of default in our performance of our obligations under each contract, the probability of which we believe is remote.

Operating Leases

We lease office space and equipment under various operating leases. Lease expense for the years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015 was $80.6 million, $75.4 million and $67.1 million, respectively. Our operating leases may contain rent escalations or concessions. Lease expense is recorded on a straight-line basis over the life of the respective lease.

Minimum future lease commitments under leases in effect as of September 30, 2017 are as follows (in thousands):

	Office space	Equipment	Total
Year ending September 30,			
2018	$ 65,230	$ 4,252	$ 69,482
2019	50,908	3,482	54,390
2020	34,159	2,133	36,292
2021	10,459	13	10,472
2022	4,198	2	4,200
Thereafter	241	—	241
Total minimum lease payments	$ 165,195	$ 9,882	$ 175,077

Sublease income for the year ended September 30, 2017 was $1.2 million, and we anticipate future sublease income of $1.2 million per fiscal year through fiscal year 2020.

Collective bargaining agreements

Approximately 14% of our employees are covered by collective bargaining agreements or similar arrangements.

Shareholder lawsuit

In August 2017, the Company and certain officers were named as defendants in a putative class action lawsuit filed in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Virginia. The plaintiff alleges the defendants made a variety of materially false and misleading statements, or failed to disclose material information, concerning the status of the Company's Health Assessment Advisory Services project for the U.K. Department for Work and Pensions from the period October 20, 2014 through February 3, 2016. The defendants deny the allegations and intend to defend the matter vigorously. At this time, it is not possible to predict whether this matter will be permitted to proceed as a class or to estimate the value of the claims asserted. No assurances can be given that we will be successful in our defense of this action on the merits or otherwise. For these reasons, we are unable to estimate the potential loss or range of loss in this matter.

13. Employee benefit plans and deferred compensation

We have 401(k) plans for the benefit of employees who meet certain eligibility requirements. The plans provide for Company match, specified Company contributions and discretionary Company contributions. During the years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, we contributed $7.0 million, $6.0 million and $4.7 million to the 401(k) plans, respectively.

We also have a deferred compensation plan, which is a non-qualified plan available to a restricted number of highly compensated employees. The plan enables participants to defer compensation for tax purposes. These deferred employee contributions are held within a Rabbi Trust with investments directed by the respective employees. The assets of the Rabbi Trust are available to satisfy the claims of general creditors in the event of bankruptcy. The assets of the plan are sufficient to meet 88% of the liabilities as of September 30, 2017. The assets within the Rabbi Trust include $15.5 million invested in mutual funds which have quoted prices in active markets. These assets, as well as the related employee liabilities, are recorded at fair value with changes in fair value being recorded in the consolidated statement of operations.

14. Equity

Stock compensation

At September 30, 2017, 1.5 million shares remained available for grants under our 2017 Equity Incentive Plan. We typically issue new shares in satisfying our obligations under our stock plans.

We grant equity awards to officers, employees and directors in the form of restricted stock units (RSUs). RSUs issued generally vest ratably over one or five years. The fair value of the RSUs, based on our stock price at the grant date, is expensed in equal installments over the vesting period. For the fiscal years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, compensation expense recognized related to RSUs was $21.4 million, $18.8 million and $17.2 million, respectively. All individuals who are granted RSUs also receive dividend-equivalent payments in the form of additional RSUs. However, until the shares are issued, they have no voting rights and may not be bought or sold. In the event that an award is forfeited, the dividend-equivalent payments received by the holder with respect to that award are also forfeited.

A summary of our RSU activity for the year ended September 30, 2017, is as follows:

	Shares	Weighted-Average Grant-Date Fair Value
Non-vested shares outstanding at September 30, 2016	809,306	$ 47.64
Granted	448,289	53.63
Vested	(400,583)	46.17
Forfeited	(34,185)	46.00
Non-vested shares outstanding at September 30, 2017	822,827	51.69

In addition to the non-vested shares, certain directors and employees held approximately 0.7 million vested awards whose issuance has been deferred as of September 30, 2017.

The weighted-average grant-date fair value of RSUs granted in the years ended September 30, 2016 and 2015 was $52.00 and $50.82, respectively. The total fair value of RSUs which vested during the years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015 was $24.9 million, $27.1 million and $68.6 million, respectively. As of September 30, 2017, the total remaining unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested RSUs was $37.6 million. This expense is expected to be realized over the next five years, with a weighted average life of 1.5 years.

Prior to fiscal year 2008, we granted stock options to certain employees. These were granted at exercise prices equal to the fair market value of our common stock at the date of grant, vested over a period of four years and expired ten years after the date of the grant. No compensation expenses related to stock options were recorded in any of the years shown. In fiscal year 2017, our remaining 80,000 stock options were exercised for a weighted average strike price of $11.55. We have no outstanding stock options at September 30, 2017.

The following table summarizes information pertaining to the stock options vested and exercised for the years presented (in thousands):

	Year ended September 30,		
	2017	2016	2015
Aggregate intrinsic value of all stock options exercised	$ 4,025	$ 4,077	$ 5,536
Net cash proceeds from exercise of stock options	924	546	868

The total income tax benefit recognized in the consolidated statement of operations for share-based compensation arrangements was $15.0 million, $7.4 million and $7.1 million for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. Our tax benefit in fiscal year 2017 was affected by the adoption of a new accounting standard, as detailed in "Note 1. Business and summary of significant accounting policies."

Employees are permitted to forfeit a certain number of shares to cover their personal tax liability, with the Company making tax payments to the relevant authorities. These payments are reported in the consolidated statements of cash flows as financing cash flows. During the three years ending September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, we incurred liabilities related to these forfeitures of $8.7 million, $9.3 million and $11.7 million, respectively.

Stock repurchase programs

Under a resolution adopted in August 2015, the Board of Directors authorized the repurchase, at management's discretion, of up to an aggregate of $200 million of our common stock. This resolution superseded similar authorizations from November 2011 and June 2014. The resolution also authorizes the use of option exercise proceeds for the repurchase of our common stock. During the years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, we repurchased 0.6 million, 0.6 million and 1.6 million common shares at a cost of $28.9 million, $31.3 million and $82.8 million, respectively. At September 30, 2017, $109.9 million remained available for future stock repurchases.

15. Income taxes

The components of income before income taxes and the corresponding provision for income taxes are as follows (in thousands):

	Year ended September 30,		
	2017	2016	2015
Income before income taxes:			
United States	$ 257,910	$ 238,871	$ 232,359
Foreign	56,325	47,097	27,460
Income before income taxes	$ 314,235	$ 285,968	$ 259,819

	Year ended September 30,		
	2017	2016	2015
Current provision:			
Federal	$ 70,476	$ 69,025	$ 74,050
State and local	15,594	15,595	15,332
Foreign	11,221	15,536	9,581
Total current provision	97,291	100,156	98,963
Deferred tax expense (benefit):			
Federal	5,490	7,778	2,233
State and local	643	902	403
Foreign	(1,371)	(3,028)	(1,829)
Total deferred tax expense (benefit)	4,762	5,652	807
Provision for income taxes	$ 102,053	$ 105,808	$ 99,770

The provision for income taxes differs from that which would have resulted from the use of the federal statutory income tax rate as follows (in thousands):

	Year ended September 30,		
	2017	2016	2015
Federal income tax provision at statutory rate of 35%	$ 109,982	$ 100,089	$ 90,937
State income taxes, net of federal benefit	10,554	10,723	9,847
Foreign taxation	(6,940)	(3,976)	(2,208)
Permanent items	970	1,284	1,602
Tax credits	(4,851)	(1,592)	(961)
Vesting of equity compensation	(6,569)	—	—
Other	(1,093)	(720)	553
Provision for income taxes	$ 102,053	$ 105,808	$ 99,770

The significant items comprising our deferred tax assets and liabilities as of September 30, 2017 and 2016 are as follows (in thousands):

	As of September 30,	
	2017	2016
Net deferred tax assets/(liabilities)		
Costs deductible in future periods	$ 30,794	$ 27,738
Deferred revenue	20,703	23,469
Stock compensation	4,976	5,085
Net operating loss carryforwards	360	1,291
Amortization of goodwill and intangible assets	(36,100)	(34,484)
Capitalized software	(9,197)	(10,126)
Accounts receivable - unbilled	(12,953)	(13,810)
Property and equipment	(3,924)	(5,517)
Prepaid expenses	(3,741)	(1,296)
Other	(3,333)	(519)
	$ (12,415)	$ (8,169)

Our deferred tax assets and liabilities are held in various national and international jurisdictions which do not allow right of offset. Accordingly, our presentation of deferred taxes on our consolidated balance sheet is split between jurisdictions which show a net deferred tax asset and a net deferred tax liability. Our net deferred tax position is summarized below (in thousands):

	As of September 30,	
	2017	2016
Balance of tax jurisdictions with net deferred tax assets	$ 7,691	$ 8,644
Balance of tax jurisdictions with net deferred tax liabilities	(20,106)	(16,813)
Net deferred tax liabilities	$ (12,415)	$ (8,169)

At September 30, 2017, our foreign subsidiaries held approximately $219 million of cumulative earnings. We consider undistributed earnings of our foreign subsidiaries to be indefinitely reinvested outside of the U.S. and, accordingly, no U.S. deferred taxes have been recorded with respect to such earnings in accordance with the relevant accounting guidance for income taxes. Should the earnings be remitted as dividends, we may be subject to additional U.S. taxes, net of allowable foreign tax credits. It is not practicable to estimate the amount of any additional taxes which may be payable on the undistributed earnings given the various tax planning alternatives we could employ should we decide to repatriate these earnings in a tax-efficient manner.

Cash paid for income taxes during the years ended September 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015 was $87.8 million, $108.3 million and $81.3 million, respectively.

The provision for income taxes includes all provision to return adjustments included in the year recognized in the financial statements.

We account for uncertain tax positions by recognizing the financial statement effects of a tax position only when, based upon the technical merits, it is "more-likely-than-not" that the position will be sustained upon examination. The total amount of unrecognized tax benefits that, if recognized, would affect our annual effective income tax rate was $1.1 million and $1.1 million at September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

We report interest and penalties as a component of income tax expense. In the fiscal years ending September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, we recognized interest expense relating to unrecognized tax benefits of less than $0.1 million in each year. The net liability balance at September 30, 2017 and 2016 includes approximately $0.6 million of interest and penalties.

We recognize and present uncertain tax positions on a gross basis (i.e., without regard to likely offsets for deferred tax assets, deductions and/or credits that would result from payment of uncertain tax amounts). The reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of gross unrecognized tax benefits was as follows (in thousands):

	Year ended September 30,		
	2017	2016	2015
Balance at beginning of year	$ 448	$ 529	$ 812
Lapse of statute of limitation	—	—	(200)
Increases for tax positions taken in current year	185	—	—
Reductions for tax positions of prior years	—	(81)	(83)
Balance at end of year	$ 633	$ 448	$ 529

We file income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction and in various state and foreign jurisdictions. We are no longer subject to federal income tax examinations for years before 2013 and to state and local income tax examinations by tax authorities for years before 2012. In international jurisdictions, similar rules apply to filed income tax returns, although the tax examination limitations and requirements may vary. We are no longer subject to audit by tax authorities for foreign jurisdictions for years prior to 2012.

16. Quarterly information (unaudited)

Set forth below are selected quarterly consolidated statement of operations data for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2017 and 2016. We derived this information from unaudited quarterly financial statements that include, in the opinion of our management, all adjustments necessary for a fair presentation of the information for such periods. Results of operations for any fiscal quarter are not necessarily indicative of results for any future period.

Earnings per share amounts are computed independently each quarter. As a result, the sum of each quarter's earnings per share amount may not equal the total earnings per share amount for the respective year.

	Quarter Ended			
	Dec. 31, 2016	March 31, 2017	June 30, 2017	Sept. 30, 2017
	(In thousands, except per share data)			
Health Services	$ 340,729	$ 348,994	$ 335,090	$ 355,338
U.S. Federal Services	141,298	145,370	131,589	127,316
Human Services	125,537	127,683	133,768	138,249
Revenue	$ 607,564	$ 622,047	$ 600,447	$ 620,903
Health Services	$ 78,234	$ 86,454	$ 83,269	$ 99,368
U.S. Federal Services	37,576	36,571	33,627	31,547
Human Services	29,008	29,292	35,293	31,666
Gross profit	$ 144,818	$ 152,317	$ 152,189	$ 162,581
Health Services	$ 50,127	$ 56,540	$ 51,553	$ 57,024
U.S. Federal Services	17,881	17,644	15,870	13,581
Human Services	11,769	9,629	16,368	10,818
Amortization of intangible assets	(3,402)	(3,386)	(2,720)	(2,700)
Restructuring costs	(2,242)	—	—	—
Acquisition-related expenses	—	—	—	(83)
Gain on sale of a business	—	—	650	—
Other/Corporate	(357)	(92)	90	(1,050)
Operating Income	$ 73,776	$ 80,335	$ 81,811	$ 77,590
Net income	46,329	53,097	57,788	54,968
Net income attributable to MAXIMUS	46,664	52,515	56,918	53,329
Diluted earnings per share attributable to MAXIMUS	$ 0.71	$ 0.80	$ 0.86	$ 0.81

	Quarter Ended			
	Dec. 31, 2015	March 31, 2016	June 30, 2016	Sept. 30, 2016
	(In thousands, except per share data)			
Health Services	$ 291,903	$ 330,567	$ 333,699	$ 342,135
U.S. Federal Services	145,285	150,191	149,601	146,651
Human Services	119,534	125,695	133,794	134,305
Revenue	$ 556,722	$ 606,453	$ 617,094	$ 623,091
Health Services	$ 51,972	$ 82,717	$ 76,775	$ 80,717
U.S. Federal Services	28,238	33,421	38,980	37,529
Human Services	30,005	31,529	35,624	34,684
Gross profit	$ 110,215	$ 147,667	$ 151,379	$ 152,930
Health Services	$ 26,808	$ 56,914	$ 50,430	$ 50,874
U.S. Federal Services	10,716	14,983	19,119	18,558
Human Services	9,107	9,794	14,251	14,533
Amortization of intangible assets	(3,149)	(3,262)	(3,517)	(3,449)
Acquisition-related expenses	(46)	(529)	—	(257)
Gain on sale of a business	—	—	6,453	427
Other/Corporate	(650)	—	(2,127)	622
Operating Income	$ 42,786	$ 77,900	$ 84,609	$ 81,308
Net income	26,882	49,341	52,750	51,187
Net income attributable to MAXIMUS	26,609	48,785	52,225	50,743
Diluted earnings per share attributable to MAXIMUS	$ 0.40	$ 0.74	$ 0.79	$ 0.77

17. Subsequent Event

Dividend

On October 6, 2017, our Board of Directors declared a quarterly cash dividend of $0.045 for each share of the Company's common stock outstanding. The dividend is to be paid on November 30, 2017 to shareholders of record on November 15, 2017. Based on the number of shares outstanding, the payment will be approximately $2.9 million.

ITEM 9. ***Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.***

None.

ITEM 9A. ***Controls and Procedures.***

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures. Our management, with the participation of our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, has evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (Exchange Act)) as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Based on this evaluation, our principal executive officer and principal financial officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures are effective and designed to ensure that the information required to be disclosed in our reports filed or submitted under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified by the Securities and Exchange Commission's (SEC) rules and forms and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act). Our internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of our financial reporting and the preparation of published financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2017. In making this assessment, management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) in the *Internal Control —Integrated Framework (2013)*. Based on our assessment, we believe that as of September 30, 2017, our internal control over financial reporting was effective based on those criteria.

The attestation report concerning the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2017, issued by Ernst & Young LLP, the independent registered public accounting firm who also audited our consolidated financial statements, is included following this Item 9A.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. There was no change in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) identified in connection with the evaluation of our internal control that occurred during our fourth fiscal quarter of 2017 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

REPORT OF ERNST & YOUNG LLP,
INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM,
REGARDING INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

Board of Directors and Shareholders
MAXIMUS, Inc.

We have audited MAXIMUS, Inc.’s internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2017, based on criteria established in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) (the COSO criteria). MAXIMUS, Inc.’s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management’s Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the company’s internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company’s internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company’s internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company’s assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, MAXIMUS, Inc. maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2017, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of MAXIMUS, Inc. as of September 30, 2017 and 2016, and the related consolidated statements of operations**,** comprehensive income, shareholders' equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended September 30, 2017 of MAXIMUS, Inc. and our report dated November 20, 2017 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Tysons, Virginia
November 20, 2017

PART III

The information required by Items 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14 of Part III of Form 10-K has been omitted in reliance on General Instruction G(3) to Form 10-K and is incorporated herein by reference to the Company's Proxy Statement relating to its 2018 Annual Meeting of Shareholders (Proxy Statement) to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), except as otherwise indicated below:

ITEM 10. *Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.*

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to the Proxy Statement.

ITEM 11. *Executive Compensation.*

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to the Proxy Statement.

ITEM 12. *Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.*

Except for the information disclosed in this Item below, the information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to the Proxy Statement.

Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans

The following table provides information as of September 30, 2017 with respect to shares of our common stock that may be issued under our existing equity compensation plans:

	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights	Weighted average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights	Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans(1)
Equity compensation plans/arrangements approved by the shareholders(2)	822,827	$ —	1,542,730
Equity compensation plans/arrangements not approved by the shareholders	—	—	—
Total	822,827	$ —	1,542,730

(1) In addition to being available for future issuance upon exercise of options that may be granted after September 30, 2017, all shares under the 2017 Equity Incentive Plan may be issued in the form of restricted stock, performance shares, stock appreciation rights, stock units or other stock-based awards.

(2) Includes the 2017 Equity Incentive Plan.

ITEM 13. *Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.*

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to the Proxy Statement.

ITEM 14. *Principal Accounting Fees and Services.*

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to the Proxy Statement.

PART IV

ITEM 15. ***Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules.***

(a) 1. Financial Statements.

The consolidated financial statements are listed under Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

2. Financial Statement Schedules.

None. Financial statement schedules are not required under the related instructions.

3. Exhibits.

The Exhibits filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K are listed on the Exhibit Index immediately preceding the signature page hereto, which Exhibit Index is incorporated herein by reference.

(b) Exhibits—see Item 15(a)(3) above.

(c) Financial Statement Schedules—see Item 15(a)(2) above.

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit Number		Description	Incorporated by reference herein Form	Date
2.1		Equity Purchase Agreement dated as of March 6, 2015 by and among Acentia, LLC, Certain of the Equity Holders of Acentia, LLC, SPG Acentia Seller Representative, LLC, MAXIMUS Federal Services, Inc. and MAXIMUS, Inc.	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-12997)	March 9, 2015
3.1		Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Company, as amended.	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 1-12997)	August 14, 2000
3.2		Articles of Amendment of Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation.	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 1-12997)	May 10, 2013
3.3		Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Company.	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-12997)	June 19, 2015
4.1		Specimen Common Stock Certificate.	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 1-12997) (Exhibit 4.1)	August 14, 1997
10.1	*	Form of Indemnification Agreement by and between the Company and each of the directors of the Company.	Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-21611) (Exhibit 10.10)	February 12, 1997
10.2	*	Executive Employment, Non-Compete and Confidentiality Agreement by and between the Company and Richard A. Montoni.	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-12997)	April 26, 2006
10.3	*	First Amendment to the Executive Employment, Non-Compete and Confidentiality Agreement by and between the Company and Richard A. Montoni.	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-12997)	November 27, 2007
10.4	*	Executive Employment, Non-Compete and Confidentiality Agreement by and between the Company and Bruce Caswell.	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-12997)	November 27, 2007
10.5	*	First Amendment to the Executive Employment, Non-Compete and Confidentiality Agreement by and between the Company and Bruce Caswell.	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-12997)	November 27, 2007
10.6	*	Amended and Restated Income Continuity Program.	Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 1-12997)	November 16, 2015
10.7	*	Deferred Compensation Plan, as amended.	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-12997)	November 27, 2007
10.8	*	Extension of Employment Agreement of Richard A. Montoni, dated December 22, 2009.	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 1-12997)	February 4, 2010
10.9	*	2011 Equity Incentive Plan.	Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A (File No. 1-12997)	January 27, 2012
10.10		First Amendment to 2011 Equity Incentive Plan.	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-12997)	December 21, 2015
10.11		Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of March 15, 2013, among MAXIMUS, Inc., SunTrust Bank as Administrative Agent and other lenders party thereto.	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-12997)	March 21, 2013
10.12	*	Extension of Employment Agreement of Richard A. Montoni, dated October 7, 2013.	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-12997)	October 7, 2013
10.13	*	Letter Agreement between Richard A. Montoni and MAXIMUS, Inc. dated March 4, 2014.	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-12997)	March 4, 2014

Exhibit Number		Description	Incorporated by reference herein Form	Date
10.14		First Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of March 9, 2015 among MAXIMUS, Inc., SunTrust Bank as Administrative Agent and other lenders party thereto.	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-12997)	March 9, 2015
10.15		Second Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Agreement dated as of October 23, 2015 among MAXIMUS, Inc., certain subsidiaries of MAXIMUS, Inc. party thereto, SunTrust Bank, as Administrative Agent and other lenders party thereto.	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-12997)	October 26, 2015
10.16	*	1997 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended.	Registration Statement on Form S-8 (File No. 333-136400)	August 8, 2006
10.17	*	First Amendment to the 1997 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended.	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-12997)	November 27, 2007
10.18	*	1997 Equity Incentive Plan—Restricted Stock Units—Terms and Conditions.	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-12997)	June 23, 2006
10.19	*	1997 Equity Incentive Plan—Non-Qualified Stock Option—Terms and Conditions.	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-12997)	June 23, 2006
10.20	*	1997 Director Stock Option Plan, as amended.	Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 1-12997) (Exhibit 10.2)	December 22, 1997
10.21	*	1997 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, as amended.	Registration Statement on Form S-8 (File No. 333-122711)	February 10, 2005
10.22	*	2017 Equity Incentive Plan.	Registration Statement on Form S-8 (File No. 333-217657)	May 4, 2017
10.23	♦	Third Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Agreement dated as of September 22, 2017 among MAXIMUS, Inc., certain subsidiaries of MAXIMUS, Inc. party thereto, SunTrust Bank, as Administrative Agent and other lenders party thereto.		
21.1	♦	Subsidiaries of the Company.		
23.1	♦	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.		
31.1	♦	Certification Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.		
31.2	♦	Certification Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.		
32.1	❖	Section 906 Principal Executive Officer Certification.		
32.2	❖	Section 906 Principal Financial Officer Certification.		
99.1	♦	Special Considerations and Risk Factors.		
101		The following materials from the MAXIMUS, Inc. Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended September 30, 2017 formatted in eXtensible Business Reporting Language (XBRL): (i) Consolidated Statements of Operations, (ii) Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income, (iii) Consolidated Balance Sheets, (iv) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, (v) Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity and (vi) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements. Filed electronically herewith.		

* Denotes management contract or compensation plan.

♦ Filed herewith.

❖ Furnished herewith.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the registrant has duly caused this Annual Report on Form 10-K to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Dated: November 20, 2017	MAXIMUS, INC.
	By: /s/ RICHARD A. MONTONI
	Richard A. Montoni *Chief Executive Officer*

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, this Annual Report on Form 10-K has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ RICHARD A. MONTONI Richard A. Montoni	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director (principal executive officer)	November 20, 2017
/s/ RICHARD J. NADEAU Richard J. Nadeau	Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer (principal financial and accounting officer)	November 20, 2017
/s/ PETER B. POND Peter B. Pond	Chairman of the Board of Directors	November 20, 2017
/s/ ANNE K. ALTMAN Anne K. Altman	Director	November 20, 2017
/s/ RUSSELL A. BELIVEAU Russell A. Beliveau	Director	November 20, 2017
/s/ JOHN J. HALEY John J. Haley	Director	November 20, 2017
/s/ PAUL R. LEDERER Paul R. Lederer	Director	November 20, 2017
/s/ GAYATHRI RAJAN Gayathri Rajan	Director	November 20, 2017
/s/ RAYMOND B. RUDDY Raymond B. Ruddy	Director	November 20, 2017
/s/ WELLINGTON E. WEBB Wellington E. Webb	Director	November 20, 2017

EXHIBIT 10.23

THIRD AMENDMENT TO AMENDED AND RESTATED REVOLVING CREDIT AGREEMENT

THIS THIRD AMENDMENT TO AMENDED AND RESTATED REVOLVING CREDIT AGREEMENT (this "Amendment"), dated as of September 22, 2017, is made by and among **MAXIMUS, INC.**, a Virginia corporation (the "Borrower"), the several banks and other financial institutions and lenders party hereto (the "Lenders"), and **SUNTRUST BANK**, in its capacity as administrative agent (the "Administrative Agent") for the Lenders (as defined in the Credit Agreement), as issuing bank (the "Issuing Bank") and as Swingline Lender (the "Swingline Lender"), and **MAXIMUS FEDERAL SERVICES, INC.**, a Virginia corporation ("MAXIMUS Federal"), **MAXIMUS HUMAN SERVICES, INC.**, a Virginia corporation ("MAXIMUS Human"), **MAXIMUS HEALTH SERVICES, INC.**, an Indiana corporation ("MAXIMUS Health"), **PSI SERVICES HOLDING INC.**, a Delaware corporation ("PSI Holding"), **POLICY STUDIES INC.**, a Colorado corporation ("PSI"), **ACENTIA, LLC**, a Maryland limited liability company ("Acentia"), **OPTIMOS, LLC**, a Maryland limited liability company ("Optimos"), **2020 COMPANY, LLC**, an Illinois limited liability company ("2020"), **ITSOLUTIONS NET GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS, INC.**, a Maryland corporation ("ITSolutions Net Government"), **ITSOLUTIONS NET, INC.**, a Delaware corporation ("ITSolutions"), **INTERACTIVE TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS, LLC**, a Maryland limited liability company ("ITS"), and **ITEQ HOLDING COMPANY, inc.**, a Maryland corporation ("ITEQ," and together with MAXIMUS Federal, MAXIMUS Human, MAXIMUS Health, PSI Holding, PSI, Acentia, Optimos, 2020, ITSolutions Net Government, ITSolutions and ITS, collectively, the "Subsidiary Loan Parties," and individually, a "Subsidiary Loan Party," and together with the Borrower, collectively, the "Loan Parties," and individually, a "Loan Party").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Borrower, the Lenders and the Administrative Agent are parties to the Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of March 15, 2013, by and among the Borrower, the Lenders and the Administrative Agent, as amended by the First Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of March 9, 2015, by and among the Borrower, the other Loan Parties party thereto, the Lenders party thereto and the Administrative Agent, as amended by the Supplement and Joinder Agreement, dated as of March 9, 2015, by and among the Borrower, the other Loan Parties party thereto, the Lenders party thereto and the Administrative Agent, as amended by the Second Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of October 23, 2015, by and among the Borrower, the other Loan Parties party thereto, the Lenders party thereto and the Administrative Agent (as further amended, supplemented, amended and restated or otherwise modified through the date hereof, the "Credit Agreement"). Capitalized terms defined in the Credit Agreement and undefined herein shall have the same defined meanings when such terms are used in this Amendment;

WHEREAS, the Borrower has requested that the Administrative Agent and the Lenders amend certain provisions of the Credit Agreement as set forth below; and

WHEREAS, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders have agreed to do so, subject to the terms and conditions of this Amendment;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and for other good and valuable consideration (the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged), the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. Incorporation of Recitals. The Recitals hereto are incorporated herein by reference to the same extent and with the same force and effect as if fully set forth herein.
2. Amendments to Credit Agreement. The Credit Agreement is hereby amended as follows:

(a) Section 1.1 of the Credit Agreement is amended to add the following definitions, to appear in their appropriate alphabetical order:

"Bail-In Action" means the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable EEA Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an EEA Financial Institution.

“Bail-In Legislation” means, with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

“EEA Financial Institution” means (a) any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of an institution described in clause (a) of this definition, or (c) any financial institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a subsidiary of an institution described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent.

“EEA Member Country” means any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein, and Norway.

“EEA Resolution Authority” means any public administrative authority or any Person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegee) having responsibility for the resolution of any EEA Financial Institution.

“EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule” means the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor Person), as in effect from time to time.

“Permitted Sale Leaseback” means any Sale Leaseback consummated by Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries; provided, that (a) no Event of Default shall exist immediately prior to, or after, giving effect to such Sale Leaseback, (b) the aggregate amount of Indebtedness secured by all Sale Leasebacks at any time does not exceed $40,000,000, and (c) either (i) the subject asset was acquired before the Third Amendment Effective Date and is listed in Appendix C to the Third Amendment or (ii) (x) the subject asset was acquired after the Third Amendment Effective Date and (y) the Indebtedness is incurred prior to or within 360 days after the acquisition or the completion of such subject asset.

“Sale Leaseback” means any transaction or series of related transactions pursuant to which Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries (a) sells, transfers or otherwise disposes of any property, real or personal, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, and (b) as part of such transaction, thereafter rents or leases such property or other property that it intends to use for substantially the same purpose or purposes as the property being sold, transferred or disposed.

“Specified Event of Default” means an Event of Default occurring under clause (a), (h), (i) or (j) of Section 8.1 or under clause (d) of Section 8.1 with respect to a breach of a covenant in Section 6 or 7 of this Agreement.

“Third Amendment” shall mean the Third Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of September 22, 2017, by and among the Borrower, the other Loan Parties party thereto, the Lenders party thereto and the Administrative Agent.

“Third Amendment Effective Date” shall mean the Third Amendment Effective Date (as such term is defined in the Third Amendment).

“Write-Down and Conversion Powers” means, with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member

Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

(b) Schedule I to the Credit Agreement is amended to read in its entirety as set forth in Appendix A attached hereto and made a part hereof.

(c) The last sentence of the definition of "Applicable Margin" set forth in Section 1.1 of the Credit Agreement is amended to read in its entirety as follows:

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Applicable Margin from the Third Amendment Effective Date until the financial statements and Compliance Certificate for the Fiscal Quarter ending September 30, 2017, are required to be delivered shall be at Level I as set forth on Schedule I.

(d) The last sentence of the definition of "Applicable Percentage" set forth in Section 1.1 of the Credit Agreement is amended to read in its entirety as follows:

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Applicable Percentage for the commitment fee from the Third Amendment Effective Date until the financial statements and Compliance Certificate for the Fiscal Quarter ending September 30, 2017, are required to be delivered shall be at Level I as set forth on Schedule I.

(e) The first sentence of the definition of "Defaulting Lender" set forth in Section 1.1 of the Credit Agreement is amended to delete the word "or" appearing before clause (d), add the following clause (e) to appear in proper alphabetical order and to immediately precede the proviso to such sentence:

, or (e) become the subject of a Bail-in Action

(f) The definition of "Fee Letter" set forth in Section 1.1 of the Credit Agreement and the usages of such term in the Credit Agreement are amended to include a reference to that certain fee letter, dated as of July 20, 2017, executed by SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc. and SunTrust Bank and accepted by the Borrower on July 20, 2017.

(g) Schedule II to the Credit Agreement is amended to read in its entirety as set forth in Appendix B attached hereto and made a part hereof.

(h) The definition of "Revolving Commitment Termination Date" contained in Section 1.1 of the Credit Agreement is amended to read in its entirety as follows:

"Revolving Commitment Termination Date" shall mean the earliest of (i) September 22, 2022, (ii) the date on which the Revolving Commitments are terminated pursuant to Section 2.9 and (iii) the date on which all amounts outstanding under this Agreement have been declared or have automatically become due and payable (whether by acceleration or otherwise).

(i) Section 2.14(c) of the Credit Agreement is amended to read in its entirety as follows:

(c) At the option of the Required Lenders, while a Specified Event of Default exists (or automatically after acceleration), the Borrower shall pay interest ("Default Interest") with respect to all Eurocurrency Loans at the rate otherwise applicable for the then-current Interest Period plus an additional 2% per annum until the last day of such Interest Period plus any Mandatory Cost, and thereafter, and with respect to all Index Rate Loans and Base Rate Loans (including all Swingline Loans) and all other Obligations hereunder (other than Loans), at an all-in rate in effect for Base Rate Loans, plus an additional 2% per annum.

(j) The second sentence of Section 2.27(c) of the Credit Agreement is amended to read in its entirety as follows:

Subject to Section 10.17, no reallocation hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder against a Defaulting Lender arising from that Lender having become a Defaulting Lender, including any claim of a Non-Defaulting Lender as a result of such Non-Defaulting Lender's increased exposure following such reallocation.

(k) Section 5.8 of the Credit Agreement is amended to add the following to the end of such Section:

If at any time any owned real property is pledged as Collateral and such real property is located in an area identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (or any successor agency) as a "special flood hazard area" and flood insurance coverage is available under the National Flood Insurance Program, the applicable Loan Party (A) has obtained and will maintain, if available, flood hazard on such terms and in such amounts as required by The National Flood Insurance Reform Act of 1994, the Federal Flood Disaster Protection Act and rules and regulations promulgated thereunder or as otherwise required by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, (B) furnish to the Administrative Agent evidence of the renewal (and payment of renewal premiums therefor) of all such policies prior to the expiration or lapse thereof and (C) furnish to the Administrative Agent prompt written notice of any re-designation of any such real property into or out of a special flood hazard area.

(l) Section 5.12 of the Credit Agreement is amended to add the following to the end of such Section:
Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if at any time real property is required to be pledged as Collateral, the applicable Loan Party shall not deliver, and the Administrative Agent shall not enter into, accept or record, any mortgage, deed of trust or like instrument in respect of such real property until (1) the date that occurs 45 days after the Administrative Agent has delivered to the Lenders the following documents in respect of such real property: (i) a completed flood zone determination from a third party vendor; (ii) if such real property is located in a "special flood hazard area", (A) a notification to the applicable Loan Party of that fact and (if applicable) notification to the applicable Loan Party that flood insurance coverage is not available under the National Flood Insurance Program because the community does not participate in the National Flood Insurance Program and (B) evidence of the receipt by the applicable Loan Party of such notice(s); and (iii) if such notice is required to be provided to the Loan Party and flood insurance is available under the National Flood Insurance Program in the community in which such real property is located, evidence of flood insurance in such form, on such terms and in such amounts as required by The National Flood Insurance Reform Act of 1994, the Federal Flood Disaster Protection Act and rules and regulations promulgated thereunder or as otherwise required by the Administrative Agent or any Lender and (2) the Administrative Agent shall have received written confirmation from each Lender that flood insurance due diligence and flood insurance compliance has been completed by such Lender (such written confirmation not to be unreasonably conditioned, withheld or delayed).

(m) Section 6.1 of the Credit Agreement is amended to read in its entirety as follows:
Section 6.1. **Leverage Ratio**. The Borrower will maintain, as of the end of each Fiscal Quarter, commencing with the Fiscal Quarter ending September 30, 2017, a Leverage Ratio of not greater than 3.25:1; provided, however, the foregoing threshold shall be 3.75:1.00 for any fiscal quarter during which a Permitted Acquisition has been consummated (a "Trigger Quarter"), and for the next two succeeding fiscal quarters; provided, further, however, that the threshold shall return to 3.25:1 no later than the third fiscal quarter after such Trigger Quarter.

(n) Section 7.1(c) of the Credit Agreement is amended to read in its entirety as follows:
(c) (i) Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Subsidiary incurred to finance the acquisition, construction or improvement of any fixed or capital assets, including Capital Lease Obligations, and any Indebtedness assumed in connection with the acquisition of any such assets or secured by a Lien on any such assets prior to the acquisition thereof; provided, that such Indebtedness is incurred prior to or within 90 days after such acquisition or the completion of such construction or improvements or Permitted Refinancings thereof; provided further, that the aggregate principal amount of such Indebtedness does not exceed $25,000,000 at any time outstanding and (ii) Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Subsidiary arising out of Permitted Sale Leasebacks, including Capital Lease Obligations;

(o) Clause (iii) of Section 7.5 of the Credit Agreement is amended to read in its entirety as follows:
(iii) other Restricted Payments made by the Borrower, provided, that such other Restricted Payments may only be made if either at the time of declaration or payment (x) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and (y) after giving pro forma effect to such Restricted Payment and the incurrence of any Indebtedness in connection therewith, the Borrower would be in compliance with the financial covenants set forth in Sections 6.1 and 6.2 and

(p) Clause (ii) of Section 7.6(d) of the Credit Agreement is amended to read in its entirety as follows:
(ii) a Permitted Sale Leaseback;

(q) Section 7.9 of the Credit Agreement is amended to read in its entirety as follows:

Section 7.9. **Sale and Leaseback Transactions**. The Borrower will not, and will not permit any of the Subsidiaries to, enter into any Sale Leaseback, except a Permitted Sale Leaseback.

(r) Section 10.1(a) of the Credit Agreement is amended to change the address for notices to the Administrative to read as follows:

To the Administrative Agent: SunTrust Bank
3333 Peachtree Rd, NE, 8th Floor
Atlanta, GA 30326
Attention: Shannon A. Offen
Director
Telecopy Number: (404) 439-7470

(s) Section 10.17 is hereby added to the Credit Agreement, to appear in proper numerical order, and to read as follows:
Section 10.17. **Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions**. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Loan Document or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any EEA Financial Institution arising under any Loan Document, to the extent such liability is unsecured, may be subject to the write-down and conversion powers of an EEA Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:

(a) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by an EEA Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any party hereto that is an EEA Financial Institution; and

(b) the effects of any Bail-in Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:

(i) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;

(ii) a conversion of all, or a portion of, such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such EEA Financial Institution, its parent undertaking, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; or

(iii) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the write-down and conversion powers of any EEA Resolution Authority.

(t) Section 10.18 is hereby added to the Credit Agreement, to appear in proper numerical order, and to read as follows:
Section 10.18. **MIRE Events**. Each of the parties hereto acknowledges and agrees that, if any real property is Collateral at such time, any increase, extension or renewal of any of the Commitments or Loans (excluding (i) any continuation or conversion of borrowings, (ii) the making of any Revolving Loans or Swingline Loans or (iii) the issuance, renewal or extension of Letters of Credit) shall be subject to (and conditioned upon): (1) the prior delivery of all flood zone determination certifications, acknowledgements and evidence of flood insurance and other flood-related documentation with respect to such real property sufficient to evidence compliance with The National Flood Insurance Reform Act of 1994, the Federal Flood Disaster Protection Act and rules and regulations promulgated thereunder or as otherwise required by the Administrative Agent or any Lender and (2) the Administrative Agent shall have received written confirmation from each Lender that flood insurance due diligence and flood insurance compliance has been completed by such Lender (such written confirmation not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed).

(u) Except as specifically modified by this Amendment, the terms and provisions of the Credit Agreement are ratified and confirmed by the parties hereto and remain in full force and effect.
(v) Each of the Borrower, the other Loan Parties, the Administrative Agent and each Lender agrees that, as of and after the Third Amendment Effective Date (as hereinafter defined), each reference in the Loan

Documents to the Credit Agreement shall be deemed to be a reference to the Credit Agreement as amended hereby.

3. Effectiveness of Amendment. This Amendment and the amendments contained herein shall become effective on the date (the "Third Amendment Effective Date") when each of the conditions set forth below shall have been fulfilled to the satisfaction of the Administrative Agent:

(a) The Administrative Agent shall have received counterparts of this Amendment, duly executed and delivered on behalf of the Borrower, the other Loan Parties, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders party hereto (all of the foregoing, collectively, the "Modification Documents").

(b) Before and after giving effect to this Amendment, no event shall have occurred and be continuing that constitutes an Event of Default, or that would constitute an Event of Default but for the requirement that notice be given or that a period of time elapse, or both.

(c) Before and after giving effect to this Amendment, all representations and warranties of the Borrower contained in the Credit Agreement, and all representations and warranties of each other Loan Party in each Loan Document to which it is a party, shall be true and correct at the Third Amendment Effective Date as if made on and as of such Third Amendment Effective Date, or, to the extent such representations or warranties are expressly stated to be made as of a particular date, such representations and warranties are true and correct as of such date.

(d) The Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent (1) either certified copies of any amendments to the articles or certificate of incorporation, formation or organization, bylaws, partnership certificate or operating agreement of the Borrower and each other Loan Party since the date of the Credit Agreement or, as applicable, the joinder of a Loan Party to the Loan Documents or a certificate that the organizational documents of the Borrower or such Loan Party have not changed since such date, (2) a certificate of incumbency for the officers or other authorized agents, members or partners of the Borrower and each other Loan Party executing this Amendment, the other Modification Documents and the other Loan Documents related hereto and (3) such additional supporting documents as the Administrative Agent or counsel for the Administrative Agent reasonably may request.

(e) The Administrative Agent (or its counsel) shall have received a favorable written opinion of Winston & Strawn LLP, special counsel to the Loan Parties, and favorable written opinions of local counsel to the Loan Parties, in each case, addressed to the Administrative Agent and each of the Lenders, and covering such matters relating to the Loan Parties, this Amendment, the other Modification Documents and the other documents required hereby and the transactions contemplated herein and therein as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request.

(f) The Administrative Agent (or its counsel) shall have received the results of a search of the Uniform Commercial Code filings (or equivalent filings) made with respect to the Loan Parties in the states (or other jurisdictions) of formation of such Persons, and in which the chief executive office of each such Person is located and in the other jurisdictions reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, together with copies of the financing statements (or similar documents) disclosed by such search, and accompanied by evidence satisfactory to the Administrative Agent that the Liens indicated in any such financing statement (or similar document) would be permitted by Section 7.2 of the Credit Agreement or have been or will be contemporaneously released or terminated.

(g) No change shall have occurred which has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(h) All documents delivered pursuant to this Amendment and the other Modification Documents must be of form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and its counsel, and all legal matters incident to this Amendment and the other Modification Documents must be satisfactory to the Administrative Agent's counsel.

(i) Payment by the Borrower in immediately available funds of the fees agreed to in the Fee Letter and the fees and expenses required to be paid by Section 10 of this Amendment.

(j) Intentionally deleted.

4. Amendment Only; No Novation; Modification of Loan Documents. Each of the Borrower and each other Loan Party acknowledges and agrees that this Amendment and the other Modification Documents only amend the terms of the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents and does not constitute a novation, and each of the Borrower and each other Loan Party ratifies and confirms the terms and provisions of, and its obligations under, the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents in all respects. Each of the Borrower and each other Loan Party acknowledges and agrees that each reference in the Loan Documents to any particular Loan Document shall be deemed to be a reference to such Loan Document as amended by this Amendment and the other Modification Documents. To the extent of a conflict between the terms of any Loan Document and the terms of this Amendment, the terms of this Amendment shall control.

5. No Implied Waivers. Each of the Borrower and each other Loan Party acknowledges and agrees that the amendments contained herein and the other Modification Documents shall not constitute a waiver, express or implied, of any Default, Event of Default, covenant, term or provision of the Credit Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents, nor shall they create any obligation, express or implied, on the part of the Administrative Agent or

any other Lender to waive, or to consent to any amendment of, any existing or future Default, Event of Default or violation of any covenant, term or provision of the Credit Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents. The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall be entitled to require strict compliance by the Borrower and the other Loan Parties with the Credit Agreement and each of the other Loan Documents, and nothing herein shall be deemed to establish a course of action or a course of dealing with respect to requests by the Borrower or any other Loan Party for waivers or amendments of any Default, Event of Default, covenant, term or provision of the Credit Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents.

6. Successors and Assigns. This Amendment shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Borrower, the other Loan Parties, the Lenders and the Administrative Agent and their respective successors and assigns.

7. No Further Amendments. Nothing in this Amendment, the other Modification Documents or any prior amendment to the Loan Documents shall require the Administrative Agent or any Lender to grant any further amendments to the terms of the Loan Documents. Each of the Borrower and each other Loan Party acknowledges and agrees that there are no defenses, counterclaims or setoffs against any of their respective obligations under the Loan Documents.

8. Representations and Warranties. All representations and warranties made by the Borrower and each other Loan Party in the Loan Documents are incorporated by reference in this Amendment and are deemed to have been repeated as of the date of this Amendment with the same force and effect as if set forth in this Amendment, except that any representation or warranty relating to any financial statements shall be deemed to be applicable to the financial statements most recently delivered to the Administrative Agent in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Documents, and, to the extent such representations or warranties are expressly stated to be made as of a particular date, such representations and warranties are true and correct as of such date. Each of the Borrower and each other Loan Party represents and warrants to the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Issuing Bank that, after giving effect to the terms of this Amendment and the other Modification Documents, no Default has occurred and been continuing.

9. Intentionally Deleted.

10. Fees and Expenses. The Borrower agrees to pay all reasonable, out-of-pocket costs and expenses of the Administrative Agent and its Affiliates, including the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of counsel for the Administrative Agent and its Affiliates, in connection with the preparation and administration of this Amendment and the other Modification Documents.

11. Severability. Any provision of this Amendment held to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable in any jurisdiction, shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such illegality, invalidity or unenforceability without affecting the legality, validity or enforceability of the remaining provisions hereof; and the illegality, invalidity or unenforceability of a particular provision in a particular jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction.

12. Governing Law. This Amendment shall be construed in accordance with and be governed by the law (without giving effect to the conflict of law principles thereof) of the State of New York. THIS AMENDMENT WILL BE DEEMED TO BE A CONTRACT MADE UNDER AND GOVERNED BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK (INCLUDING FOR SUCH PURPOSES SECTIONS 5-1401 AND 5-1402 OF THE GENERAL OBLIGATIONS LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK).

13. Counterparts. This Amendment may be executed by one or more of the parties to this Amendment on any number of separate counterparts (including by telecopy or by email, in pdf format), and all of said counterparts taken together shall be deemed to constitute one and the same instrument. It shall not be necessary that the signature of, or on behalf of, each party, or that the signatures of the persons required to bind any party, appear on more than one counterpart.

14. Arrangers and Documentation Agents. Each of SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc., and Bank of America, N.A., shall have the title “Joint Lead Arranger,” subject to the provisions of Section 9.10 of the Credit Agreement, and references in the Credit Agreement to “Arranger” shall be deemed to refer to each of such Persons. Each of HSBC Bank USA, N.A., and TD Bank, N.A., shall have the title “Documentation Agent,” subject to the provisions of Section 9.10 of the Credit Agreement.

15. Release. In accordance with Section 5.11 of the Credit Agreement, the Borrower has provided a written request to the Administrative Agent to release each of ITSOLUTIONS NET HOLDING CORP., a Delaware corporation, OPTIMUS CORPORATION, a Virginia corporation, and AVIEL SYSTEMS, INC., a Virginia corporation (collectively, the “Released Subsidiaries”), as a Subsidiary Loan Party under the Credit Agreement as each no longer qualifies as a Material Subsidiary. The Administrative Agent and the Lenders hereby release the Released Subsidiaries from their obligations under the Credit Agreement and agree that the Released Subsidiaries are no longer Subsidiary Loan Parties under the Credit Agreement.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGES]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Third Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Agreement to be duly executed by their respective duly authorized representatives all as of the day and year first above written.

BORROWER:

MAXIMUS, INC., a Virginia corporation

By: /S/ Richard J. Nadeau
Name: Richard J. Nadeau
Title: CFO

SUBSIDIARY LOAN PARTIES:

MAXIMUS FEDERAL SERVICES, INC., a Virginia corporation

By: /S/ Thomas D. Romeo
Name: Thomas D. Romeo
Title: President

MAXIMUS HUMAN SERVICES, INC., a Virginia corporation

By: /S/ David R. Francis
Name: David R. Francis
Title: Secretary

MAXIMUS HEALTH SERVICES, INC., an Indiana corporation

By: /S/ David R. Francis
Name: David R. Francis
Title: Secretary

[SIGNATURES CONTINUE ON FOLLOWING PAGES]

PSI SERVICES HOLDING INC., a Delaware corporation

By: /S/ Ilene R. Baylinson
Name: Ilene R. Baylinson
Title: VP and Secretary

POLICY STUDIES INC., a Colorado corporation

By: /S/ David R. Francis
Name: David R. Francis
Title: Secretary

ACENTIA, LLC, a Maryland limited liability company

By: /S/ Richard J. Nadeau
Name: Richard J. Nadeau
Title: Treasurer and Secretary

OPTIMOS, LLC, a Maryland limited liability company

By: /S/ Richard J. Nadeau
Name: Richard J. Nadeau
Title: Treasurer and Secretary

[SIGNATURES CONTINUE ON FOLLOWING PAGES]

2020 COMPANY, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company

By: /S/ Richard J. Nadeau
Name: Richard J. Nadeau
Title: Treasurer and Secretary

ITSOLUTIONS NET GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS, INC., a Maryland corporation

By: /S/ Richard J. Nadeau
Name: Richard J. Nadeau
Title: Treasurer and Secretary

ITSOLUTIONS NET, INC., a Delaware corporation

By: /S/ Richard J. Nadeau
Name: Richard J. Nadeau
Title: Treasurer and Secretary

INTERACTIVE TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS, LLC, a Maryland limited liability company

By: /S/ Richard J. Nadeau
Name: Richard J. Nadeau
Title: Treasurer and Secretary

ITEQ HOLDING COMPANY, inc., a Maryland corporation

By: /S/ Richard J. Nadeau
Name: Richard J. Nadeau
Title: Treasurer and Secretary

[SIGNATURES CONTINUE ON FOLLOWING PAGES]

<u>ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT</u>:

SUNTRUST BANK

as Administrative Agent, as Issuing Bank and as Swingline Lender

By: /S/ Anika Kirs
Name: Anika Kirs
Title: Vice President

<u>LENDERS</u>:

SUNTRUST BANK

as Lender

By: /S/ Anika Kirs
Name: Anika Kirs
Title: Vice President

[SIGNATURES CONTINUE ON FOLLOWING PAGES]

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.

as Lender

By: /S/ Enyinnaya Ukachi
Name: Enyinnaya Ukachi
Title: Vice President

[SIGNATURES CONTINUE ON FOLLOWING PAGES]

HSBC BANK USA, N.A.

as Lender

By: /S/ Peter Martin
Name: Peter Martin
Title: Vice President

[SIGNATURES CONTINUE ON FOLLOWING PAGES]

TD BANK, N.A.

as Lender

By: /S/ Uk-Sun Kim
Name: Uk-Sun Kim
Title: Senior Vice President

[SIGNATURES CONTINUE ON FOLLOWING PAGES]

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY

as Lender

By: /S/ John K. Perez
Name: John K. Perez
Title: Senior Vice President

[SIGNATURES CONTINUE ON FOLLOWING PAGES]

FIFTH THIRD BANK

as Lender

By: /S/ Tamara M. Dowd
Name: Tamara M. Dowd
Title: Director

[SIGNATURES CONTINUE ON FOLLOWING PAGES]

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.,
as Lender

By: /S/ Anthony Galea
Name: Anthony Galea
Title: Executive Director

[SIGNATURES CONTINUE ON FOLLOWING PAGES]

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

as Lender

By: /S/ Mark Irey
Name: Mark Irey
Title: Vice President

[SIGNATURES CONTINUE ON FOLLOWING PAGES]

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

as Lender

By: /S/ Nathan R. Rantala
Name: Nathan R. Rantala
Title: Managing Director

[SIGNATURES CONTINUE ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

CITIZENS BANK OF PENNSYLVANIA

as Lender

By: /S/ Peggy Sanders
Name: Peggy Sanders
Title: Sr. Vice President

Appendix A

Schedule I

APPLICABLE MARGIN FOR THE REVOLVING LOANS AND APPLICABLE PERCENTAGE

Pricing Level	**Leverage Ratio**	**Applicable Margin for Eurocurrency Revolving Loans and Index Rate Revolving Loans**	**Applicable Margin for Base Rate Revolving Loans**	**Applicable Percentage for Commitment Fee**
I	**Less than 1.00:1**	1.000% per annum	0.000% per annum	0.125% per annum
II	**Greater than or equal to 1.00:1.00 but less than 1.50:1.00**	1.250% per annum	0.250% per annum	0.175% per annum
III	**Greater than or equal to 1.50:1.00 but less than 2.00:1.00**	1.375% per annum	0.375% per annum	0.200% per annum
IV	**Greater than or equal to 2.00:1.00 but less than 2.50:1.00**	1.500% per annum	0.500% per annum	0.225% per annum
V	Greater than or equal to 2.50:1.00	1.750% per annum	0.750% per annum	0.275% per annum

Appendix B

Schedule II

REVOLVING COMMITMENT AMOUNTS

Lender	**Revolving Commitment Amount**
SunTrust Bank	$70,000,000
Bank of America, N.A.	$60,000,000
HSBC Bank USA, N.A.	$50,000,000
TD Bank, N.A.	$50,000,000
Branch Banking and Trust Company	$30,000,000
Fifth Third Bank	$30,000,000
JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.	$30,000,000
U.S. Bank National Association	$30,000,000
Wells Fargo Bank, National Association	$30,000,000
Citizens Bank of Pennsylvania	$20,000,000
Totals	**$400,000,000**

<u>Appendix C</u>

Existing Permitted Sale Leasebacks

EXHIBIT 21.1

MAXIMUS, Inc.
List of Subsidiaries
As of September 30, 2017

Name*	Jurisdiction of Incorporation/Organization
2020 Company, LLC	Illinois
Aged Care Assessments Australia Pty Ltd	Australia
Ascend Management Innovations LLC	Tennessee
Assymetrics Pty Ltd	Australia
Cheviot Recruitment Ltd	England & Wales
Child Welfare Assessments Pty Ltd	Australia
GAEA Management Ltd	British Columbia
Goldfields Employment and Training Services Pty Ltd (51% owned)	Australia
Health Management Limited	England & Wales
Interactive Technology Solutions, LLC	Maryland
InSysCo, Inc.	Virginia
ITSolutions Net Government Solutions, Inc.	Maryland
ITSolutions Net Inc.	Delaware
ITEQ Holding Company, Inc.	Maryland
MAXIMUS Asia Pte Ltd	Singapore
MAXIMUS Australia Holding Company Pty Ltd	Australia
MAXIMUS BC Health Inc.	British Columbia
MAXIMUS BC Health Benefit Operations Inc.	British Columbia
MAXIMUS Canada, Inc.	Canada
MAXIMUS Canada Employment Services Inc.	British Columbia
MAXIMUS Canada Services, Inc.	Canada
MAXIMUS Companies Limited	England & Wales
MAXIMUS Consulting Services, Inc.	Virginia
MAXIMUS Federal LLC	Texas
MAXIMUS Federal Services, Inc.	Virginia
MAXIMUS Federal Systems, LLC	Maryland
MAXIMUS Gulf Company Ltd (70% owned)	Saudi Arabia
MAXIMUS People Services Ltd	England & Wales
MAXIMUS Health Services, Inc.	Indiana
MAXIMUS HHS Holdings Limited	England & Wales
MAXIMUS Human Services, Inc.	Virginia
MAXIMUS Properties LLC	Virginia
MAXSolutions Pty Limited	Australia
Optimos LLC	Maryland
Policy Studies, Inc.	Colorado
PSI Services Holding, Inc.	Delaware
Remploy Ltd (70% owned)	England & Wales
Revitalised Limited	England & Wales
The Centre for Health and Disability Assessments Ltd	England & Wales
Themis Program Management and Consulting Ltd	British Columbia

* The names of other subsidiaries have been omitted from this list because, considered in the aggregate, they would not constitute a significant subsidiary under Securities and Exchange Commission Regulation S-X, Rule 1-02(w).

EXHIBIT 23.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the following Registration Statements:

(1) Registration Statements (Form S-8, Nos. 333-88012, 333-41871, 333-62380, 333-75263 and 333-136400) pertaining to the 1997 Equity Incentive Plan of MAXIMUS, Inc.;

(2) Registration Statement (Form S-8, Nos. 333-41867 and 333-122711) pertaining to the 1997 Employee Stock Purchase Plan of MAXIMUS, Inc.; and

(3) Registration Statement (Form S-8, No. 333-41869) pertaining to the 1997 Director Stock Option Plan of MAXIMUS, Inc.

(4) Registration Statement (Form S-8. 333-217657) pertaining to the 2017 Equity Incentive Plan of MAXIMUS, Inc.

of our reports dated November 20, 2017, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of MAXIMUS, Inc. and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of MAXIMUS, Inc. included in this Annual Report (Form 10-K) of MAXIMUS, Inc. for the year ended September 30, 2017.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Tysons, Virginia
November 20, 2017

EXHIBIT 31.1

Certification Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, Richard A. Montoni, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of MAXIMUS, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Dated:	November 20, 2017	/s/ RICHARD A. MONTONI
		Richard A. Montoni
		Chief Executive Officer

EXHIBIT 31.2

Certification Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, Richard J. Nadeau, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of MAXIMUS, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Dated:	November 20, 2017	/s/ RICHARD J. NADEAU
		Richard J. Nadeau
		Chief Financial Officer

EXHIBIT 32.1

Section 906 CEO Certification

I, Richard A. Montoni, Chief Executive Officer of MAXIMUS, Inc. ("the Company"), do hereby certify, under the standards set forth in and solely for the purposes of 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to my knowledge:

1. The Annual Report on Form 10-K of the Company for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017 (the "Annual Report") fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. Section 78m or 78o(d)); and

2. The information contained in the Annual Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Dated: November 20, 2017

/s/ RICHARD A. MONTONI

Richard A. Montoni

Chief Executive Officer

EXHIBIT 32.2

Section 906 CFO Certification

I, Richard J. Nadeau, Chief Financial Officer of MAXIMUS, Inc. (“the Company”), do hereby certify, under the standards set forth in and solely for the purposes of 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to my knowledge:

1. The Annual Report on Form 10-K of the Company for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017 (the “Annual Report”) fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. Section 78m or 78o(d)); and

2. The information contained in the Annual Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Dated: November 20, 2017

/s/ RICHARD J. NADEAU

Richard J. Nadeau

Chief Financial Officer

EXHIBIT 99.1

Special Considerations and Risk Factors

Our operations are subject to many risks, including those described below, that could adversely affect our future financial condition and performance and, therefore, the market value of our securities.

If we fail to satisfy our contractual obligations or meet performance standards, our contracts may be terminated, and we may incur significant costs or liabilities, including actual or liquidated damages and penalties, which could adversely impact our operating results, financial condition, cash flows and our ability to compete for future contracts.

Our contracts may be terminated for our failure to satisfy our contractual obligations or to meet performance standards and often require us to indemnify customers for their damages. In addition, some of our contracts contain substantial liquidated damages provisions and financial penalties related to performance failures. Although we have liability insurance, the policy coverage and limits may not be adequate to provide protection against all potential liabilities. Further, for certain contracts, we may post significant performance bonds or issue letters of credit to secure our performance, indemnification and other obligations. If a claim is made against a performance bond or letter of credit, we would be required to reimburse the issuer for the amount of the claim. Consequently, as a result of the above matters, we may incur significant costs or liabilities, including penalties, which could adversely impact our operating results, cash flows, financial condition and our ability to compete for future contracts.

Our business could be adversely affected by future legislative or government budgetary and spending changes.

The market for our services depends largely on federal and state legislative programs and the budgetary capability to support programs, including the continuance of existing programs. Many of our contracts are not fully-funded at inception and rely upon future appropriations of funds. Accordingly, a failure to receive additional, anticipated funding may result in an early termination of a contract. In addition, many of our contracts include clauses which allow clients to unilaterally modify or terminate contracts with little or no recompense.

Changes in government initiatives or in the level of government spending due to budgetary or deficit considerations may have a significant impact on our future financial performance. For example, President Trump campaigned on a promise to repeal or replace the Affordable Care Act (ACA), which has been a contribution to our growth over the past several years. If the ACA is repealed or revised, it could result in a loss of those contracts that are directly tied to the ACA, which could have a material adverse effect on our business. Similarly, increased or changed spending on defense, security or anti-terrorism threats may impact the level of demand for our services. Many state programs in the United States, such as Medicaid, are federally mandated and fully or partially funded by the U.S. Federal Government. Changes to those programs, such as program eligibility, benefits, or the level of federal funding, could reduce the level of demand for services provided by us, which could materially adversely impact our future financial performance.

If we fail to accurately estimate the factors upon which we base our contract pricing, we may generate less profit than expected or incur losses on those contracts.

We derived approximately 18% of our fiscal 2017 revenue from fixed-price contracts and approximately 42% of our fiscal 2017 revenue from performance-based contracts. For fixed-price contracts, we receive our fee based on services provided. Those services might include operating a Medicaid enrollment center pursuant to specified standards, designing and implementing computer systems or applications, or delivering a planning document under a consulting arrangement. For performance-based contracts, we receive our fee on a per-transaction basis. These contracts include, for example, child support enforcement contracts in which we often receive a fee based on the amount of child support collected. To earn a profit on these contracts, we must accurately estimate, the likely volume of work that will occur, costs and resource requirements involved and assess the probability of completing individual transactions within the contracted time period. If our estimates prove to be inaccurate, we may not achieve the level of profit we expected or we may incur a net loss on a contract.

Our systems and networks may be subject to cybersecurity breaches.

Many of our operations rely heavily upon technology systems and networks to receive, input, maintain and communicate participant and client data pertaining to the programs we manage. Although we have experienced occasional attempted security breaches, to our knowledge none of those attempts have been successful. If our systems or networks were compromised, we could be adversely affected by losing confidential or protected information of program participants and clients, and we could suffer reputational damage and a loss of confidence from prospective and existing clients. Similarly, if our internal networks were compromised, we could be adversely affected by the loss of proprietary, trade secret or confidential technical and financial data. The loss, theft or improper disclosure of that information could subject us to sanctions under the relevant laws, breach of contract claims, lawsuits from affected individuals, negative press articles and a loss of confidence from our government clients, all of which could adversely affect our existing business, future opportunities and financial condition.

Many of our projects handle protected health information or other forms of confidential personal information, the loss or disclosure of which could adversely affect our business, results of operations and reputation.

As a provider of services under government health and human services programs, we often receive, maintain and transmit protected health information or other types of confidential personal information. That information may be regulated by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act of 2009 (HITECH), Internal Revenue Service regulations or similar laws. The loss, theft or improper disclosure of that information could subject us to sanctions under the relevant laws, breach of contract claims, lawsuits from affected individuals, negative press articles and a loss of confidence from our government clients, all of which could adversely affect our existing business, future opportunities and financial condition.

We may lose executive officers and senior managers on whom we rely to generate business and execute projects successfully.

The ability of our executive officers and our senior managers to generate business and execute projects successfully is important to our success. The loss of an executive officer or senior manager could impair our ability to secure and manage engagements, which could harm our business, prospects, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

We may be unable to attract and retain sufficient qualified personnel to sustain our business.

Our delivery of services is labor-intensive. When we are awarded a government contract, we must quickly hire project leaders and case management personnel. The additional staff also creates a concurrent demand for increased administrative personnel. Our success requires that we attract, develop, motivate and retain:

- experienced and innovative executive officers;
- senior managers who have successfully managed or designed government services programs; and
- information technology professionals who have designed or implemented complex information technology projects.

Innovative, experienced and technically proficient individuals are in great demand and are likely to remain a limited resource. There can be no assurance that we will be able to continue to attract and retain desirable executive officers and senior managers. Our inability to hire sufficient personnel on a timely basis or the loss of significant numbers of executive officers and senior managers could adversely affect our business.

We may incur significant costs before receiving related contract payments, which could result in an increased use of cash and risk of impairment charges.

When we are awarded a contract, we may incur significant expenses before we receive contract payments, if any. These expenses may include leasing office space, purchasing office equipment and hiring personnel. In other situations, contract terms provide for billing upon achievement of specified project milestones. As a result, in these situations, we are required to expend significant sums of money before receiving related contract payments. In addition, payments due to us from government agencies may be delayed due to billing cycles or as a result of failures by the government to approve governmental budgets in a timely manner. In addition to these factors, poor execution on project startups could impact us by increasing our use of cash.

In certain circumstances, we may defer costs incurred at the inception of a contract. Such action assumes that we will be able to recover these costs over the life of the contract. To the extent that a project does not perform as anticipated, these deferred costs may not be considered recoverable and may need to be impaired.

Government entities have in the past terminated, and may in the future terminate, their contracts with us earlier than we expect, which may result in revenue shortfalls and unrecovered costs.

Many of our government contracts contain base periods of one or more years, as well as option periods covering more than half of the contract's potential duration. Government agencies do not have to exercise these option periods, and they may elect not to exercise them for budgetary, performance or any other reason. Our contracts also typically contain provisions permitting a government customer to terminate the contract on short notice, with or without cause. Termination without cause provisions generally allow the government to terminate a contract at any time, and enable us to recover only our costs incurred or committed, and settlement expenses and profit, if any, on the work completed prior to termination. We may or may not be able to recover all the costs incurred during the startup phase of a terminated contract. The unexpected termination of significant contracts could result in significant revenue shortfalls. If revenue shortfalls occur and are not offset by corresponding reductions in expenses, our business could be adversely affected. We cannot anticipate if, when or to what extent a customer might terminate its contracts with us.

If we fail to establish and maintain important relationships with government entities and agencies, our ability to successfully bid under Request for Proposals (RFPs) may be adversely affected.

To facilitate our ability to prepare bids in response to RFPs, we rely in part on establishing and maintaining relationships with officials of various government entities and agencies. These relationships enable us to provide informal input and advice to the government entities and agencies prior to the development of an RFP. We also engage marketing consultants, including lobbyists, to establish and maintain relationships with elected officials and appointed members of government agencies. The effectiveness of these consultants may be reduced or eliminated if a significant political change occurs. In that circumstance, we may be unable to successfully manage our relationships with government entities and agencies and with elected officials and appointees. Any failure to maintain positive relationships with government entities and agencies may adversely affect our ability to bid successfully in response to RFPs.

We are subject to review and audit by governments at their sole discretion and, if any improprieties are found, we may be required to refund revenue we have received, or forego anticipated revenue, which could have a material adverse impact on our revenue and our ability to bid in response to RFPs.

We are subject to audits, investigations and reviews relating to compliance with the laws and regulations that govern our role as a contractor to agencies and departments of the U.S. Federal Government, state, local, and foreign governments, and otherwise in connection with performing services in countries outside of the United States. Adverse findings could lead to criminal, civil or administrative proceedings, and we could be faced with penalties, fines, suspension or debarment. Adverse findings could also have a material adverse effect on us because of our reliance on government contracts. We are subject to periodic audits by state, local and foreign governments for taxes. We are also involved in various claims, arbitrations and lawsuits arising in the normal conduct of our business, including but not limited to bid protests, employment matters, contractual disputes and charges before administrative agencies. Although we can give no assurance, based upon our evaluation and taking into account the advice of legal counsel, we do not believe that the outcome of any existing matter would likely have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

We may be subject to fines, penalties and other sanctions if we fail to comply with laws governing our business.

Our business lines operate within a variety of complex regulatory schemes, including but not limited to the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), Federal Cost Accounting Standards, the Truth in Negotiations Act, the Fair Debt Collection Practices Act (and analogous national and state laws), the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, the United Kingdom Bribery Act, as well as the regulations governing Medicaid and Medicare and accounting standards. If a government audit finds improper or illegal activities by us or we otherwise determine that these activities have occurred, we may be subject to civil and criminal penalties and administrative sanctions, including termination of contracts, forfeiture of profits, suspension of payments, fines and suspension or disqualification from doing business with the government. Any adverse determination could adversely impact our ability to bid in response to requests for proposals (RFPs) in one or more jurisdictions. Further, as a government contractor subject to the types of regulatory schemes described above, we are subject to an increased risk of investigations, criminal prosecution, civil fraud, whistleblower lawsuits and other legal actions and liabilities to which private sector companies are not, the result of which could have a material adverse effect on our operating results, cash flows and financial condition.

Adverse judgments or settlements in legal disputes could harm our operating results, cash flows and financial condition.

From time to time, we are subject to a variety of lawsuits and other claims. These may include lawsuits and claims related to contracts, subcontracts, securities, employment claims and compliance with Medicaid and Medicare regulations, as well as laws governing debt collections and child support enforcement. Adverse judgments or settlements in some or all of these legal disputes may result in significant monetary damages or injunctive relief against us. In addition, litigation and other legal claims are subject to inherent uncertainties and management’s view of these matters may change in the future. Those uncertainties include, but are not limited to, costs of litigation, unpredictable court or jury decisions, and the differing laws and attitudes regarding damage awards among the states and countries in which we operate.

If we do not successfully integrate the businesses that we acquire, our results of operations could be adversely affected.

Business combinations involve a number of factors that affect operations, including:

- diversion of management’s attention;
- loss of key personnel;
- entry into unfamiliar markets;
- assumption of unanticipated legal or financial liabilities;
- becoming significantly leveraged as a result of incurring debt to finance an acquisition;
- unanticipated operating, accounting or management difficulties in connection with the acquired entities;
- impairment of acquired intangible assets, including goodwill; and
- dilution to our earnings per share.

Businesses we acquire may not achieve the revenue and earnings we anticipated. Customer dissatisfaction or performance problems with an acquired firm could materially and adversely affect our reputation as a whole. As a result, we may be unable to profitably manage businesses that we have acquired or that we may acquire or we may fail to integrate them successfully without incurring substantial expenses, delays or other problems that could materially negatively impact our business and results of operations.

We may face liabilities arising from divested or discontinued businesses.

During fiscal year 2008, we divested our Security Solutions, Unison, Education Systems, Justice Solutions and Asset Solutions businesses. During fiscal year 2010, we divested our ERP Solutions business, and during fiscal year 2016, we divested our K-12 Education business. The transaction documents for those divestitures contain a variety of representations, warranties and indemnification obligations. We could face indemnification claims and liabilities from alleged breaches of representations or warranties.

During 2009, we exited the revenue maximization business. Although we no longer provide those services, former projects that we performed for state clients remain subject to federal audits. Our contracts for that business generally provide that we will refund the portion of its fee associated with any federal disallowance. Accordingly, we may be obligated to refund amounts paid for such revenue maximization services depending on the outcome of federal audits. In March 2009, for example, a state Medicaid agency asserted a claim against us in connection with a contract we had to provide Medicaid administrative claiming services to school districts in the state. We had entered into separate agreements with the school districts under which we helped the districts prepare and submit claims to the state Medicaid agency which, in turn, submitted claims for reimbursement to the U.S. Federal Government. The state asserted that its agreement with us requires us to reimburse the state for amounts owed to the U.S. Federal Government. No legal proceedings have been instituted against us in that matter. We could face similar claims arising from such projects for other state clients.

A number of factors may cause our cash flows and results of operations to vary from quarter to quarter.

Factors which may cause our cash flows and results of operations to vary from quarter to quarter include:

- the terms and progress of contracts;
- caseloads and other volume where revenue is derived on transactional volume on contracts;
- the levels of revenue earned and profitability of fixed-price and performance-based contracts;
- expenses related to certain contracts which may be incurred in periods prior to revenue being recognized;
- the commencement, completion or termination of contracts during any particular quarter;
- the schedules of government agencies for awarding contracts;
- government budgetary delays or shortfalls;
- the timing of change orders being signed;
- the terms of awarded contracts; and
- potential acquisitions.

Changes in the volume of activity and the number of contracts commenced, completed or terminated during any quarter may cause significant variations in our cash flows and results of operations because a large amount of our expenses are fixed.

We are subject to the risks of doing business internationally.

For the year ended September 30, 2017, 28% of our revenue was driven from jurisdictions outside the U.S. As a result, a significant portion of our business operations are subject to foreign financial, tax and business risks which could arise in the event of:

- foreign exchange fluctuations;
- unexpected increases in tax rates or changes in U.S. or foreign tax laws;
- non-compliance with international laws and regulations, such as data privacy, employment regulations and trade barriers;
- non-compliance with U.S. laws affecting the activities of U.S. companies in international locations including the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act;

- the absence in some jurisdictions of effective laws to protect our intellectual property rights;
- new regulatory requirements or changes in local laws that materially affect the demand for our services or directly affect our foreign operations;
- local economic and political conditions including severe or protracted recessions in foreign economies and inflation risk;
- the length of payment cycles and potential difficulties in collecting accounts receivable;
- unusual or unexpected monetary exchange controls, price controls or restrictions on transfers of cash; or
- civil disturbance, terrorism or other catastrophic events that reduce business activity in other parts of the world.

These factors may lead to decreased revenues and profits, which could adversely effect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We obtain most of our business through competitive bidding in response to government RFPs. We may not be awarded contracts through this process at the same level in the future as in the past, and contracts we are awarded may not be profitable.

Substantially all of our customers are government agencies. To market our services to government customers, we are often required to respond to government RFPs, which may result in contract awards on a competitive basis. To do so effectively, we must estimate accurately our cost structure for servicing a proposed contract, the time required to establish operations and likely terms of the proposals submitted by competitors. We must also assemble and submit a large volume of information within an RFP's rigid timetable. Our ability to respond successfully to RFPs will greatly impact our business. There is no assurance that we will continue to obtain contracts in response to government RFPs and our proposals may not result in profitable contracts. In addition, competitors may protest contracts awarded to us through the RFP process which may cause the award to be delayed or overturned or may require the customer to reinitiate the RFP process.

Even where we are an incumbent, our ability to secure continued work or work at similar margins may be affected by competitive rebids or contract changes and cancellations. Although it is difficult to track all the reasons for contract amendments, we believe that this contract attrition has affected approximately 5% to 10% of our business annually, with the attrition being replaced by new or expanded work elsewhere.

If we are unable to manage our growth, our profitability will be adversely affected.

Sustaining our growth places significant demands on our management as well as on our administrative, operational and financial resources. For us to continue to manage our growth, we must continue to improve our operational, financial and management information systems and expand, motivate and manage our workforce. If our growth comes at the expense of providing quality service and generating reasonable profits, our ability to successfully bid for contracts and our profitability will be adversely affected.

We rely on key contracts with state, local and federal governments for a significant portion of our revenue. A substantial reduction in those contracts would materially adversely affect our operating results.

In fiscal year 2017, approximately 49% of our total revenue was derived from contracts with state and local government agencies. Approximately 46% of our total revenue was derived from three customers: the U.S. Federal Government, the United Kingdom Government and the state of New York. Any significant disruption or deterioration in our relationship with state and local governments and a corresponding reduction in these contracts would significantly reduce our revenue and could substantially harm our business.

Government unions may oppose outsourcing of government programs to outside vendors such as us, which could limit our market opportunities and could impact us adversely. In addition, our unionized workers could disrupt our operations.

Our success depends in part on our ability to win profitable contracts to administer and manage health and human services programs traditionally administered by government employees. Many government employees, however, belong to labor unions with considerable financial resources and lobbying networks. Unions have in the past applied, and are likely to continue to apply, political pressure on legislators and other officials seeking to outsource government programs. Union opposition to these programs may result in fewer opportunities for us to service government agencies and/or longer and more complex procurements.

We do operate outsourcing programs using unionized employees in Canada. We have experienced opposition from the union, which does not favor the outsourcing of government programs. As a result, we have received negative press coverage as the union continues to oppose our program operations. Such press coverage and union opposition may have an adverse effect on the willingness of government agencies to outsource such projects as well as certain contracts that are operated within a unionized environment. Our unionized workers could also declare a strike which could adversely affect our performance and financial results.

We may be precluded from bidding and performing certain work due to other work we currently perform.

Various laws and regulations prohibit companies from performing work for government agencies that might be viewed as an actual or apparent conflict of interest. These laws may limit our ability to pursue and perform certain types of work. For example, some of our businesses assist government agencies in developing RFPs for various government programs. In those situations, the divisions involved in operating such programs would likely be precluded from bidding on those RFPs. Similarly, regulations governing the independence of Medicaid enrollment brokers and Medicare appeal providers could prevent us from providing services to other organizations such as health plans.

Inaccurate, misleading or negative media coverage could adversely affect our reputation and our ability to bid for government contracts.

Because of the public nature of many of our business lines, the media frequently focuses their attention on our contracts with government agencies. If the media coverage is negative, it could influence government officials to slow the pace of outsourcing government services, which could reduce the number of RFPs. The media also focuses their attention on the activities of political consultants engaged by us, and we may be tainted by adverse media coverage about their activities, even when those activities are unrelated to our business. Moreover, inaccurate, misleading or negative media coverage about us could harm our reputation and, accordingly, our ability to bid for and win government contracts.

Our clients may limit or prohibit the outsourcing of certain programs or may refuse to grant consents and/or waivers necessary to permit private entities, such as us, to perform certain elements of government programs.

Governments could limit or prohibit private contractors like us from operating or performing elements of certain programs. Within the U.S., state or local governments could be required to operate such programs with government employees as a condition of receiving federal funding. Moreover, under current law, in order to privatize certain functions of government programs, the U.S. Federal Government must grant a consent and/or waiver to the petitioning state or local agency. If the U.S. Federal Government does not grant a necessary consent or waiver, the state or local agency will be unable to outsource that function to a private entity, such as us. This situation could eliminate a contracting opportunity or reduce the value of an existing contract.

We may rely on subcontractors and partners to provide clients with a single-source solution.

From time to time, we may engage subcontractors, teaming partners or other third parties to provide our customers with a single-source solution. While we believe that we perform appropriate due diligence on our subcontractors and teaming partners, we cannot guarantee that those parties will comply with the terms set forth in their agreements or remain financially sound. We may have disputes with our subcontractors, teaming partners or other third parties arising from the quality and timeliness of the subcontractor's or teaming partner's work, customer concerns about the subcontractor or other matters. Subcontractor or teaming partner performance deficiencies could result in a customer terminating our contract for default. We may be exposed to liability, and we and our clients may be adversely affected if a subcontractor or teaming partner fails to meet its contractual obligations.

We face competition from a variety of organizations, many of which have substantially greater financial resources than we do; we may be unable to compete successfully with these organizations.

We face competitors from a number of different organizations depending upon the market and geographic location in which we are competing. A summary of our most significant competitors is included in Item 1 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K under the heading "Competition."

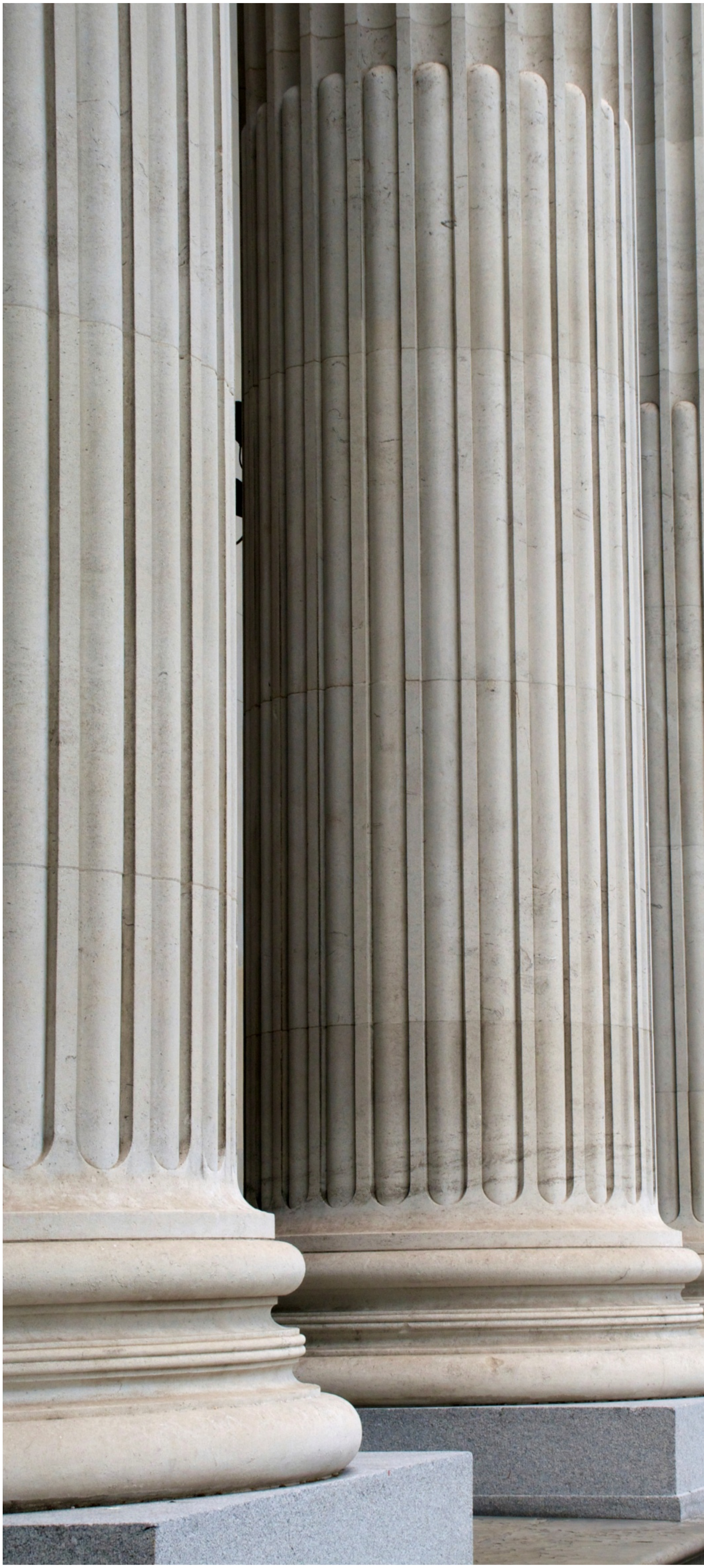
Many of these companies are national and international in scope, are larger than us, and have greater financial resources, name recognition and larger technical staffs. Substantial resources could enable certain competitors to initiate severe price cuts or take other measures in an effort to gain market share. In addition, we may be unable to compete for the limited number of large contracts because we may not be able to meet an RFP's requirement to obtain and post a large performance bond. Also, in some geographic areas, we face competition from smaller consulting firms with established reputations and political relationships. There can be no assurance that we will be able to compete successfully against our existing or any new competitors.

Much of our cash is held in jurisdictions outside the United States. If we needed to remit these funds to the United States, we may incur significant taxation expense.

At September 30, 2017, our foreign subsidiaries held approximately $219.0 million of cumulative earnings. We consider undistributed earnings of our foreign subsidiaries to be indefinitely reinvested outside of the United States and, accordingly, no U.S. deferred taxes have been recorded with respect to such earnings in accordance with the relevant accounting guidance for income taxes. Should the earnings be remitted as dividends, we may be subject to additional U.S. taxes, net of allowable foreign tax credits. It is not practicable to estimate the amount of any additional taxes which may be payable on the undistributed earnings given the various tax planning alternatives we could employ should we decide to repatriate these earnings in a tax efficient manner. As of September 30, 2017, our foreign subsidiaries held approximately $124.2 million of cash and cash equivalents denominated in either U.S. Dollars or local currencies.

Our Articles of Incorporation and bylaws include provisions that may have anti-takeover effects.

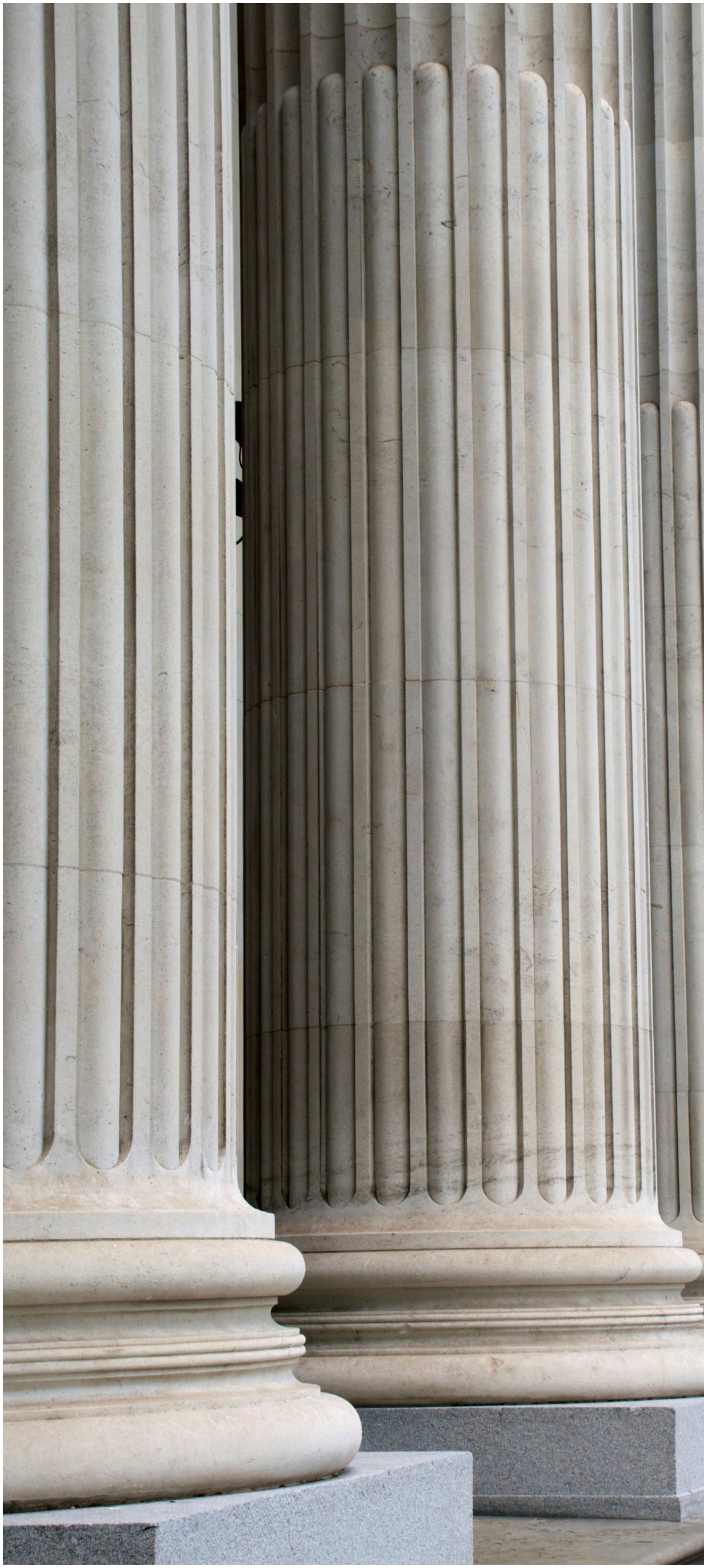
Our Articles of Incorporation and bylaws include provisions that may delay, deter or prevent a takeover attempt that shareholders might consider desirable. For example, our Articles of Incorporation provide that our directors are to be divided into three classes and elected to serve staggered three-year terms. This structure could impede or discourage an attempt to obtain control of us by preventing stockholders from replacing the entire board in a single proxy contest, making it more difficult for a third party to take control of MAXIMUS without the consent of our Board of Directors. Our Articles of Incorporation further provide that our shareholders may not take any action in writing without a meeting. This prohibition could impede or discourage an attempt to obtain control of us by requiring that any corporate actions initiated by shareholders be adopted only at properly called shareholder meetings.



MAXIMUS®

808 Moorefield Park Drive, Suite 205

Richmond, VA 23236



MAXIMUS®

Request for Quotation

FARS Statewide Cost Allocation Plan (SWCAP) 2015-2018

Prepared for

State of West Virginia

Solicitation CRFQ 0209 FAR1800000001
December 15, 2017

Cost Proposal

Attachment B: Cost Sheet

Cost information below as detailed in the *Request for Quotation* and submitted in a sealed envelope *unless bidding electronically through VSS.* Cost should be clearly marked.

- **Cost Proposal for Fiscal Year 2015** (each item is an All-Inclusive Cost):

FY2015 SWCAP $ 24,990

The Finance Division may elect to renew the scope of the contract to provide for the same services outlined in this RFQ for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2016, 2017 and 2018.

- **Cost Proposal for Fiscal Year 2016** (each item is an All-Inclusive Cost):

FY2016 SWCAP $ 25,000

- **Cost Proposal for Fiscal Year 2017** (each item is an All-Inclusive Cost):

FY2017 SWCAP $ 25,000

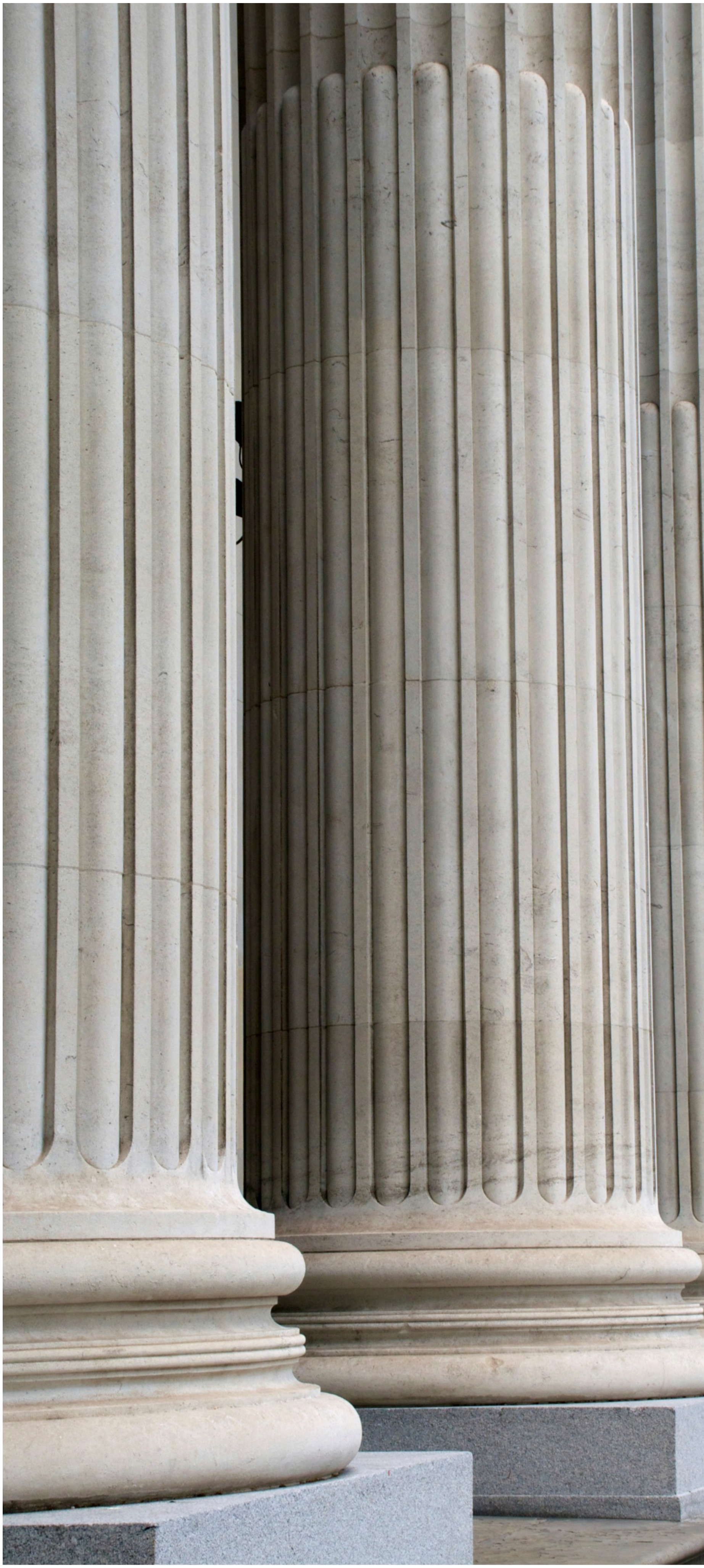
- **Cost Proposal for Fiscal Year 2018** (each item is an All-Inclusive Cost):

FY2018 SWCAP $ 25,000

- **Grand Total of Cost Proposal for Fiscal Year 2015, 2016, 2017 and 2018:**

Total **$** 99,990

If applicable, sign and submit the attached Resident Vendor Preference Certificate with the proposal.



MAXIMUS®

808 Moorefield Park Drive, Suite 205
Richmond, VA 23236